

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2013/14

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 13/14

TABLE OF CONTENTS	Page
<hr/>	
PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	
1. MAYOR'S REPORT	3
2. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	6
3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	9
4. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES (B1 – B10)	12
5. ADJUSTED PROJECT LIST	36
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
6. SUPPORTING TABLES (SB1 – SB20)	64
7. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	118
8. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING	121
9. QUALITY CERTIFICATE	123
PART 3 - 10. REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)	125

1.MAYOR' REPORT

1. MAYOR's REPORT

31 January 2014

Our honourable Madam Speaker, our Chief Whip, Members of the Mayoral committee and Chairpersons of the section 79 and 80 committees, Magoshi a rena, and all stakeholders present here, our Municipal Manager, and Executive managers;

Thobela, Good day

After the Mid-year assessment was done, there was a consideration for adjustment budget. The process of the adjustment budget was basically done in conjunction with the review of the SDBIP. Through the analysis of the departmental budgets for the first six (6) months of the financial year, the budget steering committee meeting and one on one sessions between Finance and the managers saw it befitting to make adjustment wherever necessary. Accordingly, the projected expenditure was revised in an adjustment budget.

The adjustment budget was done in accordance with the MFMA and the new circular 70 that was issued by Treasury. It highlighted the Cost containment measures which municipalities need to consider going forward. This circular could not have come at the perfect time, because the analysis showed more money which was spent on S&T, accommodation already.

As the Capricorn District municipality, we are a water service authority. More savings were now allocated to the water services projects among others. We have a forward planning strategy that is currently being used in relation to water projects. A number of consulting engineers were appointed on a multi-year process to do designs for projects that are in the IDP for the coming year 14/15 and 15/16 retrospectively. This forward planning will assist in having a budget being spent and the municipality i.e

being able to meet our conditions of the grants which we receive from Treasury. At the same time, providing service to our people.

More money was also allocated to the operations and maintenance on water. As we continue to build the water infrastructure, attention is put on maintaining this infrastructure. Also some of our communities are in the rural villages, there are other ways of providing water through boreholes and water tankers.

Madam speaker, in summary – as required by section 69(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and guiding, the accounting officer must where necessary prepare an adjustment budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the municipal council. Therefore we are tabling the adjustment budget of R904 million in this financial year 2013/14. This comprises of the capital expenditure of R326 million and operational expenditure of R577 million. We hope and believe that this adjustment budget will enhance service delivery within our district as we table this to council for approval.

I thank you all!

2.COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31
JANUARY 2014

ITEM

OC 05/14/7.2 Adjustments Budget

RESOLUTION

Resolved, That the 2013/2014 Adjustments Budget be approved

**CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT
FROM THE MINUTES.**

NM LEKGANYANE
COUNCIL SPEAKER

DATE

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31
JANUARY 2014

ITEM

OC 05/14/7.3 Review of SDBIP

RESOLUTION

Resolved, That the 2013/2014 reviewed Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be approved.

**CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT
FROM THE MINUTES.**

NM LEKGANYANE
COUNCIL SPEAKER

DATE

3.EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The municipality has experienced a reduction of 3% compared to the original budget for 2013/14 financial year. More than 80% of the budget funding is based on grants and subsidies provided for by the national government. The grants are utilised to fund both operating and capital expenditure.

A total of **R 903.6m** for 2013/14 medium term is proposed comprising of **R 577.8m** for operating budget and **R 325.7m** for capital budget.

The adjustment budget was prepared in line with the National, provincial and district priorities and the MFMA circular 70 to ensure that services are planned according to planning guidelines.

3.2 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY 2013/14

3.2.1. Operating Budget

The operating budget increased by 5% from R535m to R577m. The budgetary constraints realised in the 2013/14 medium term budget is due to high dependency on grant funding.

The municipality is currently the water services authority with four local municipalities operating the water business as water services provider. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district. The water business is currently not sustainable as it is funded from grants only.

3.2.2. Capital Budget

Our capital budget spending is projected at around R 998.6m over the next three years. The 2013/14 budget realised an increase. The 2011/12 and 2012/13 financial years realised a huge amount of cash injected in the capital budget. The municipality

utilised its surplus cash for the projects. The 2013/14 financial year capital budget was mainly funded by grants.

3.2.3. Budget Analysis

The municipality has adopted a zero based budgeting which also known as a priority based budgeting. Activities are prioritised before funds are allocated, i.e. budget is informed by activities. The zero based budgeting ensures money is not taken for granted and it creates a questioning attitude, i.e. do I need the funding, can I phase in over the next periods, will I spend everything in the financial year?

A saving was realised on personnel cost due to a number of factors. That is the resignations and positions budgeted for but not yet appointed in July 2013. A reduction in general expenses due to cost containment measures. There was an increase in operating projects that is mainly caused by the increase in the forward planning process on water projects.

3.2.4. Capital Budget outlook and Challenges

Our capital budget realised a reduction in order to increase the operational budget on the planning of water projects. This will enable the consultants to complete the designs for water projects relating to the outer years. The municipality will spend R249 million on water infrastructure, and R30 million on the replacements of water equipments in terms of Operations and maintenance projects. The sanitation amount of R8.5m was realigned to operational budget, due to its nature. A huge reduction on roads infrastructure was realised due to the fact that the municipality is concentrating on its core function that is Water, Fire and Rescue and Disaster management. That is why there is an increase of R600 000 during the budget adjustment in the emergency and disaster infrastructure.

4.ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES (B1-B10)

**DC35 Capricorn - Table B1 Adjustments
Budget Summary -**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	46 141	46 141	-	-	-	-	(18 249)	(18 249)	27 892	48 909	51 844
Investment revenue	18 376	18 376	-	-	-	-	(776)	(776)	17 600	18 656	19 775
Transfers recognised - operational	428 341	443 307	-	-	-	-	58 829	58 829	502 136	450 795	457 995
Other own revenue	42 344	42 344	-	-	-	-	(12 077)	(12 077)	30 267	44 884	47 578
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	535 201	550 167	-	-	-	-	27 728	27 728	577 895	563 244	577 191
Employee costs	216 688	216 688	-	-	-	-	(11 191)	(11 191)	205 496	229 629	241 363
Remuneration of councillors	7 896	7 896	-	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	9 666	8 370	8 872
Depreciation & asset impairment	100 419	100 419	-	-	-	-	(20 528)	(20 528)	79 891	106 443	112 828
Finance charges	455	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	482	511
Materials and bulk purchases	55 000	55 000	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	49 000	58 300	61 182
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	255 163	270 129	-	-	-	-	43 149	43 149	313 278	266 464	264 826
Total Expenditure	635 620	650 587	-	-	-	-	7 200	7 200	657 787	669 687	689 582
Surplus/(Deficit)	(100 419)	(100 419)	-	-	-	-	20 528	20 528	892 ⁽⁷⁹⁾	(106 443)	(112 391)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(100 419)	(100 419)	-	-	-	-	20 528	20 528	(79 892)	(106 443)	(112 391)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(100 419)	(100 419)	-	-	-	-	20 528	20 528	(79 892)	(106 443)	(112 391)

Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	272 803	384 314	-	-	-	-	(58 553)	(58 553)	325 761	320 420	405 395	
Transfers recognised - capital	272 803	384 314	-	-	-	-	(58 053)	(58 053)	326 261	320 420	405 395	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funds	272 803	384 314	-	-	-	-	(58 053)	(58 053)	326 261	320 420	405 395	
Financial position												
Total current assets	400 626	372 864	-	-	-	-	506 719	506 719	879 583	439 060	510 920	
Total non current assets	1 672 825	1 672 825	-	-	-	-	140 625	140 625	1 813 449	1 597 153	1 678 444	
Total current liabilities	82 217	128 426	-	-	-	-	671 146	671 146	799 572	87 150	92 379	
Total non current liabilities	15 152	26 489	-	-	-	-	(8 155)	(8 155)	18 335	16 061	17 024	
Community wealth/Equity	1 976 082	1 890 773	-	-	-	-	(15 647)	(15 647)	1 875 126	1 933 002	2 338 114	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	226 543	232 656	-	-	-	-	(70 393)	(70 393)	162 263	271 511	353 989	
Net cash from (used) investing	(252 511)	(364 021)	-	-	-	-	37 761	37 761	(326) 261)	(298 910)	(382 594)	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	151 692	74 875	-	-	-	-	(32 632)	(32 632)	42 243	14 843	(13 762)	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	378 099	378 099	-	-	-	-	477 701	477 701	855 799	384 334	407 394	
Application of cash and investments	##### #	##### #	-	-	-	-	##### #	##### #	788 020	##### #	##### #	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	##### #	##### #	-	-	-	-	##### #	##### #	67 779	##### #	##### #	
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 672 825	1 672 825	-	-	-	-	140 625	140 625	1 813 449	1 597 153	1 678 444	
Depreciation & asset impairment	100 419	100 419	-	-	-	-	(20 528)	(20 528)	79 891	106 443	112 828	
Renewal of Existing Assets	27 409	57 824	-	-	-	-	(21 794)	(21 794)	36 031	20 168	33 294	
Repairs and Maintenance	25 794	31 621	-	-	-	-	9 174	9 174	40 794	36 407	33 791	

Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	9 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 286	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 286	1 286	1 286
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	132
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) -

Standard Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	194 366	241 870	-	-	-	-	28 132	28 132	270 001	253 443	254 017
Executive and council	63 164	63 164	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	61 438	65 883	66 881

							726)	726)			
Budget and treasury office	71 990	71 990	-	-	-	-	580)	(7 580)	64 410	74 238	78 328
Corporate services	59 212	106 716	-	-	-	-	37 437	37 437	144 153	113 322	108 809
Community and public safety	37 652	37 677	-	-	-	-	2 823	2 823	40 501	39 687	42 107
Community and social services	11 006	11 031	-	-	-	-	1 653	1 653	12 685	11 602	12 336
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	26 646	26 646	-	-	-	-	1 170	1 170	27 816	28 086	29 771
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	27 133	28 009	-	-	-	-	(294)	(294)	27 715	50 023	46 179
Planning and development	7 256	7 640	-	-	-	-	10 405	10 405	18 045	29 672	24 890
Road transport	5 182	5 673	-	-	-	-	(1 599)	(1 599)	4 074	4 650	4 650
Environmental protection	14 695	14 695	-	-	-	-	(9 100)	(9 100)	5 595	15 701	16 639
Trading services	276 050	242 612	-	-	-	-	(2 933)	(2 933)	239 679	220 091	234 888
Electricity	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	17 400	17 400	19 200	5 000	10 000
Water	276 050	240 812	-	-	-	-	(20 333)	(20 333)	220 479	215 091	224 888
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	535 201	550 167	-	-	-	-	27 728	27 728	577 895	563 244	577 191
Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	196 070	196 336	-	-	-	-	81 314	81 314	277 650	261 477	263 753
Executive and council	63 723	63 723	-	-	-	-	(1 827)	(1 827)	61 896	66 476	67 508
Budget and treasury office	72 551	72 551	-	-	-	-	(7 820)	(7 820)	64 731	74 832	78 957
Corporate services	59 796	60 063	-	-	-	-	90 961	90 961	151 023	120 169	117 287
Community and public safety	41 316	41 342	-	-	-	-	2 064	2 064	43 406	43 572	46 224
Community and social services	11 423	11 449	-	-	-	-	1 913	1 913	13 362	12 044	12 805
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	29 893	29 893	-	-	-	-	151	151	30 044	31 528	33 419

Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	27 889	28 380	-	-	-	-	14 209	14 209	42 589	53 429	49 352	
Planning and development	7 858	7 858	-	-	-	-	10 408	10 408	18 266	32 915	27 891	
Road transport	5 182	5 673	-	-	-	-	12 901	12 901	18 574	4 650	4 650	
Environmental protection	14 849	14 849	-	-	-	-	100	100	5 749	15 864	16 811	
Trading services	370 345	384 529	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	294 142	311 210	330 254	
Electricity	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	17 400	17 400	19 200	5 000	10 000	
Water	370 345	382 729	-	-	-	-	(107 786)	(107 786)	274 942	306 210	320 254	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Standard	635 620	650 587	-	-	-	-	7 200	7 200	657 787	669 687	689 582	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(100 419)	(100 419)	-	-	-	-	20 528	20 528	(79 892)	(106 443)	(112 391)	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>											
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											

Vote 1 - SEMS	63 164	63 164	-	-	-	-	726)	(1	61 438	65 883	66 881
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	217 791	231 975	-	-	-	-	(8	(1	223 435	220 091	234 888
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	106 450	106 716	-	-	-	-	540)	(8	144 153	113 322	108 809
Vote 4 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT	71 990	71 990	-	-	-	-	37 437	37 437	64 410	74 238	78 328
Vote 5 - DPEMS	23 460	23 951	-	-	-	-	(7	(7	38 364	34 322	29 540
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	52 347	52 372	-	-	-	-	580)	580)	46 096	55 388	58 745
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 413	14 413	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6	(6	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	277)	277)	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	535 201	550 167	-	-	-	-	27 728	27 728	577 895	563 244	577 191
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - SEMS	63 723	63 723	-	-	-	-	(1	(1	61 896	66 476	67 508
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	303 168	317 352	-	-	-	-	827)	827)	277 918	310 591	330 818
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	113 495	113 761	-	-	-	-	(39	(39	151 023	120 788	116 723
Vote 4 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT	72 551	72 551	-	-	-	-	434)	434)	64 731	74 832	78 957
Vote 5 - DPEMS	26 519	27 010	-	-	-	-	37 262	37 262	53 064	37 565	32 541
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	56 165	56 191	-	-	-	-	(7	(7	49 155	59 435	63 035
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	820)	820)	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 054	26 054	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7	(7	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	036)	036)	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	635 620	650 587	-	-	-	-	7 200	7 200	657 787	669 687	689 582	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(100 419)	(100 419)	-	-	-	-	20 528	20 528	(79 892)	(106 443)	(112 391)	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	46 141	46 141	-	-	-	-	(18 249)	(18 249)	27 892	48 909	51 844
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other								-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment								-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	18 376	18 376					(776)	(776)	17 600	18 656	19 775
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-	-	-	-
Dividends received								-	-	-	-
Fines								-	-	-	-
Licences and permits								-	-	-	-

Agency services												
	428	443							-	-		
Transfers recognised - operating	341	307					58 829	58 829	502 136	450 795	457 995	
	42	42					(12	(12				
Other revenue	344	344	-	-	-	-	077)	077)	30 267	44 884	47 578	
Gains on disposal of PPE									-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	535	550					27 728	27 728	577 895	563 244	577 191	
	201	167	-	-	-	-						
Expenditure By Type												
	216	216					(11	(11				
Employee related costs	688	688	-	-	-	-	191)	191)	205 496	229 629	241 363	
	7	7										
Remuneration of councillors	896	896					1 770	1 770	9 666	8 370	8 872	
	31	31					(3	(3				
Debt impairment	508	508					615)	615)	27 892	35 457	37 584	
	100	100					(20	(20				
Depreciation & asset impairment	419	419	-	-	-	-	528)	528)	79 891	106 443	112 828	
Finance charges	455	455					-	-	455	482	511	
	55	55					(6	(6				
Bulk purchases	000	000	-	-	-	-	000)	000)	49 000	58 300	61 182	
Other materials									-	-		
	23	23										
Contracted services	021	021	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 021	24 932	27 768	
Transfers and grants									-	-		
	200	215										
Other expenditure	635	601	-	-	-	-	46 764	46 764	262 366	206 076	199 474	
Loss on disposal of PPE									-	-		
Total Expenditure	635	650					7 200	7 200	657 787	669 687	689 582	
	620	587	-	-	-	-						
Surplus/(Deficit)	(100	(100					20 528	20 528	(79	(106	(112	
	419)	419)	-	-	-	-			892)	443)	391)	
Transfers recognised - capital									-	-		
Contributions									-	-		
Contributed assets									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(100	(100					20 528	20 528	(79	(106	(112	
	419)	419)	-	-	-	-			892)	443)	391)	
Taxation									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(100	(100					20 528	20 528	(79	(106	(112	
	419)	419)	-	-	-	-			892)	443)	391)	

Attributable to minorities								-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(100 419)	(100 419)	-	-	-	-	20 528	20 528	(79 892)	(106 443)	(112 391)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(100 419)	(100 419)	-	-	-	-	20 528	20 528	(79 892)	(106 443)	(112 391)

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - SEMS	150 219	150 298	-	-	-	-	(150) (19)	(150) (19)	-	159	169
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	836	540	-	-	-	-	179)	179)	279 361	259 668	274 794
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DPEMS	12 835	17 635	-	-	-	-	(17) 635)	(17) 635)	-	4 686	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1 500	1 680	-	-	-	-	600	600	2 280	17 500	27 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	234 321	318 005	-	-	-	-	(36) 364)	(36) 364)	281 641	282 013	301 963
<u>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</u>											
Vote 1 - SEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
	5	18	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	-	-	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	000	992	-	-	-	-	500	500	10 492	-	-
	18	19	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	680	510	-	-	-	-	080)	080)	17 430	38 407	103 432
Vote 4 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	14	27	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DPEMS	802	807	-	-	-	-	759)	759)	16 048	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	38 482	66 308	-	-	-	-	(22) 189)	(22) 189)	44 119	38 407	103 432
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	272 803	384 314	-	-	-	-	(58) 553)	(58) 553)	325 761	320 420	405 395
<u>Capital Expenditure - Standard</u>											
Governance and administration	18 830	19 660	-	-	-	-	(1) 580)	(1) 580)	18 080	38 566	103 601
Executive and council	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	159	169
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	18	19	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
	680	510	-	-	-	-	580)	580)	17 930	38 407	103 432
Community and public safety	1 500	1 680	-	-	-	-	600	600	2 280	17 500	27 000
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public safety	500	680					600	600	2 280	17 500	27 000
Housing								-	-		
Health								-	-		
	12	30					(14)	(14)			
Economic and environmental services	835	640	-	-	-	-	592)	592)	16 048	4 686	-
Planning and development								-	-		
Road transport	-	13					2 885	2 885	15 890		
Environmental protection	12	17					(17)	(17)	158	4 686	-
	835	635					477)	477)			
	239	332					(42)	(42)			
Trading services	638	334	-	-	-	-	481)	481)	289 853	259 668	274 794
Electricity								-	-		
Water	239	318					(33)	(33)			
	638	343					981)	981)	284 361	259 668	274 794
Waste water management		13					(8)	(8)			
Waste management		992					500)	500)	5 492		
Other								-	-		
	272	384					(58)	(58)			
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	803	314	-	-	-	-	053)	053)	326 261	320 420	405 395
Funded by:											
National Government	272	384					(58)	(58)	326 261	320 420	405 395
Provincial Government	803	314					053)	053)	-	-	-
District Municipality								-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants								-	-	-	-
	272	384					(58)	(58)			
Total Capital transfers recognised	803	314	-	-	-	-	053)	053)	326 261	320 420	405 395
Public contributions & donations								-	-		
Borrowing								-	-		
Internally generated funds								-	-		
	272	384					(58)	(58)			
Total Capital Funding	803	314	-	-	-	-	053)	053)	326 261	320 420	405 395

DC35 Capricorn - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	10 579	10 579						-	10 579	11 214	11 886
Call investment deposits	367 520	367 520 (12 830)	-	-	-	-	477 701	477 701	845 221	373 120	395 508
Consumer debtors	14 933	830)	-	-	-	-	29 019	29 019	16 189	46 677	94 992
Other debtors	6 022	6 022						-	6 022	6 384	6 767
Current portion of long-term receivables		-						-	-		
Inventory	1 572	1 572						-	1 572	1 667	1 767
Total current assets	400 626	372 864	-	-	-	-	506 719	506 719	879 583	439 060	510 920
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables								-	-		
Investments								-	-		
Investment property								-	-		
Investment in Associate								-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	1 672 825	1 672 825	-	-	-	-	140 625	140 625	1 813 449	1 597 153	1 678 444
Agricultural								-	-		
Biological								-	-		
Intangible								-	-		
Other non-current assets								-	-		
Total non current assets	1 672 825	1 672 825	-	-	-	-	140 625	140 625	1 813 449	1 597 153	1 678 444
TOTAL ASSETS	2 073 451	2 045 688	-	-	-	-	647 344	647 344	2 693 032	2 036 214	2 189 364

LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft								-	-			
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits								-	-			
Trade and other payables	70 666	116 875	-	-	-	-	671 146	671 146	788 020	74 906	79 400	
Provisions	11 551	11 551						-	11 551	12 244	12 979	
Total current liabilities	82 217	128 426	-	-	-	-	671 146	671 146	799 572	87 150	92 379	
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	15 152	26 489	-	-	-	-	(8 155)	(8 155)	18 335	16 061	17 024	
Total non current liabilities	15 152	26 489	-	-	-	-	(8 155)	(8 155)	18 335	16 061	17 024	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	97 369	154 915	-	-	-	-	662 991	662 991	817 906	103 211	109 404	
NET ASSETS	1 976 082	1 890 773	-	-	-	-	(15 647)	(15 647)	1 875 126	1 933 002	2 079 960	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 974 094	1 888 785	-	-	-	-	(15 647)	(15 647)	1 873 138	1 931 014	2 336 126	
Reserves	1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 988	1 988	1 988	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1 976 082	1 890 773	-	-	-	-	(15 647)	(15 647)	1 875 126	1 933 002	2 338 114	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16

	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	42	42	-	-	-	-	(42)	(42)	-	44 884	47 578
Government - operating	344	344	-	-	-	-	344)	344)	-		
Government - capital	428	443	-	-	-	-	58 053	58 053	501 360	450 795	457 995
Interest	341	307	-	-	-	-	(58	(58	326 261	320 420	405 395
Dividends	272	384	-	-	-	-	053)	053)	-	-	-
	803	314	-	-	-	-	(776)	(776)	17 600	18 656	19 775
	18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	376	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(534)	(655)	-	-	-	-	(27	(27	(682	(562	(576
Finance charges	866)	230)	-	-	-	-	273)	273)	503)	763)	243)
Transfers and Grants	(455)	(455)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(455)	(482)	(511)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	226	232					(70	(70			
	543	656					393)	393)	162 263	271 511	353 989
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	(20	(20	-	21 510	22 801
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	293	293	-	-	-	-	293)	293)	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments											
Capital assets	(272)	(384)	-	-	-	-	58 053	58 053	(326	(320	(405
	803)	314)	-	-	-	-	-	-	261)	420)	395)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(252	(364					37 761	37 761	(326	(298	(382
ACTIVITIES	511)	021)							261)	910)	594)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											

Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-		
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing									-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(25 968)	(131 365)	-	-	-	-	(32 632)	(32 632)	(163 998)	(27 399)	(28 605)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	177 659	206 240							206 240	42 243	14 843	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	151 692	74 875					(32 632)		42 243	14 843	(13 762)	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	151 692	74 875	-	-	-	-	(32 632)	(32 632)	42 243	14 843	(13 762)
Other current investments > 90 days	226 407	303 224	-	-	-	-	510 333	510 333	813 557	369 490	421 156

Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	378 099	378 099	-	-	-	-	477 701	477 701	855 799	384 334	407 394
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	12 521 #####	#####					#####	#####	12 521	13 272 #####	#####
Other working capital requirements	#	#					#	#	788 020	#	#
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	##### #	##### #	-	-	-	-	##### #	##### #	800 541	##### #	##### #
Surplus(shortfall)	##### #	##### #	-	-	-	-	##### #	##### #	55 258	##### #	##### #

DC35 Capricorn - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
	245	384					(57	(57				
Total New Assets to be adjusted	394	064	-	-	-	-	803)	803)	326 261	300 252	372 101	
Infrastructure - Road transport	14 802	27 807	-	-	-	-	(11 917)	(11 917)	15 890	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water	192 677	298 540	-	-	-	-	(19 179)	(19 179)	279 361	239 500	241 500	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 000	18 992	-	-	-	-	(8 500)	(8 500)	10 492	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	212 479	345 339	-	-	-	-	(39 596)	(39 596)	305 743	239 500	241 500	
Community	14 485	14 485	-	-	-	-	(12 235)	(12 235)	2 250	22 345	27 169	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	18 430	24 240	-	-	-	-	(5 972)	(5 972)	18 268	38 407	103 432	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	27	57	-	-	-	-	(21	(21	36 031	20 168	33 294	
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water	22 409	38 833	-	-	-	-	(13 294)	(13 294)	25 539	20 168	33 294	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 000	18 992	-	-	-	-	(8 500)	(8 500)	10 492	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	27 409	57 824	-	-	-	-	(21 794)	(21 794)	36 031	20 168	33 294	
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted												
	14	27										
Infrastructure - Road transport	802	807	-	-	-	-	917)	(11 917)	15 890	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	215 086	337 373	-	-	-	-	(32 473)	(32 473)	304 900	259 668	274 794	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	10 000	37 983	-	-	-	-	(17 000)	(17 000)	20 983	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	239 888	403 163	-	-	-	-	(61 390)	(61 390)	341 773	259 668	274 794	
Community	14 485	14 485	-	-	-	-	(12 235)	(12 235)	2 250	22 345	27 169	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	18 430	24 240	-	-	-	-	(5 972)	(5 972)	18 268	38 407	103 432	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	272 803	441 888	-	-	-	-	(79 597)	(79 597)	362 291	320 420	405 395	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)												
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 880	1 880							1 880			

<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>								-	-		
	1 602	1 602							1 742	1 512	1 516
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	161	161					140 625	140 625	785	157	719
	35	35									
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	869	869							35 869	24 244	31 124
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>											
	1 639	1 639							1 780	1 536	1 547
Infrastructure	910	910	-	-	-	-	140 625	140 625	534	401	843
Community											
Heritage assets											
Investment properties											
	32	32									
Other assets	915	915							32 915	60 752	130 601
Intangibles											
Agricultural Assets											
Biological assets											
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	1 672 825	1 672 825	-	-	-	-	140 625	140 625	1 813 449	1 597 153	1 678 444
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
	100	100					(20	(20			
Depreciation & asset impairment	419 25	419 31	-	-	-	-	528)	528)	79 891	106 443	112 828
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	794	621	-	-	-	-	9 174	9 174	40 794	36 407	33 791
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	20	25									
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	000	826	-	-	-	-	9 174	9 174	35 000	30 000	27 000
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	20	25									
Infrastructure	000	826	-	-	-	-	9 174	9 174	35 000	30 000	27 000
Community	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 794	6 407	6 791
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	126 213	132 040	-	-	-	-	(11 354)	(11 354)	120 686	142 850	146 619
<i>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</i>	10.0%	13.1%							9.9%	6.3%	8.2%
<i>Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn</i>	27.3%	57.6%							45.1%	18.9%	29.5%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	1.5%	1.9%							2.2%	2.3%	2.0%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	3.2%	5.3%							4.2%	3.5%	4.0%

DC35 Capricorn - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
<u>Water:</u>											
Piped water inside dwelling	12000	12000						-	12	12000	12000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61000	61000						-	61	61000	61000

Using public tap (at least min.service level)	59000	59000							-	59	59000	59000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	20000	20000							-	20	20000	20000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	152	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	152	152
Using public tap (< min.service level)									-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)									-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	152	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	152	152
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	88000	88000							-	88 000	88000	88000
	88	88										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	000	000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 000	88 000	88 000
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	66000	66000							-	66 000	66000	66000
No toilet provisions	6000	6000							-	6 000	6000	66000
	72	72										
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>	000	000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 000	72 000	132 000
Total number of households	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	160 000	220 000
<u>Energy:</u>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households receiving Free Basic Service												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	33694	33694							-	33 694	33694	33694
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									-	-		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
	9	9										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	000	000							-	9 000	9 000	9 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (removed once a week)									-	-		
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	9 000
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	202	202							-	202 164	202164	202164
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)									-	-		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)									-	-		
Water	286	286							-	1 286	1 286	1 286

Sanitation								-	-		
Electricity/other energy								-	-		
Refuse								-	-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	286	286	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 286	1 286	1 286

5.ADJUSTED PROJECT LIST

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2013/14

OPEX PROJECTS							
C-000001 Executive Mayor 's office			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-001	414200	EM stakeholder participation (State of the district address)	500 000	-	25 000	525 000	EQS
O-2014-002	415010	Mayoral outreach programme	250 000	-	200 000	450 000	EQS
			750 000	-	225 000	975 000	
			-	-	-	-	

C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-003	415010	Stakeholder participation	150 000	-		150 000	EQS
			150 000	-	-	150 000	
			-	-	-	-	

C-000008 COUNCIL SUPPORT			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-004	415010	Women parliament	100 000	-		100 000	EQS
O-2014-005	415010	Youth parliament	100 000	-		100 000	EQS
O-2014-006	415010	Public participation programmes	350 000	-	200 000	550 000	EQS
O-2014-007	415010	Project visits	20 000	-		20 000	EQS
O-2014-008	415010	Ward committee support	1 000 000	-		1 000 000	EQS
			1 570 000	-	200 000	1 770 000	

C-000075 SPECIAL FOCUS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-009	415010	Co-ordination Programmes	50 000	-		50 000	EQS
O-2014-010	511130	HIV & Aids Planning	100 000	-		100 000	EQS
O-2014-011	511130	Prevention programmes	150 000	-		150 000	EQS
O-2014-012	511130	Capacity Building	60 000	-		60 000	EQS
O-2014-013	511130	Care & Support	100 000	-		100 000	EQS

O-2014-014	41400 0	CBO/NGO Summit	50 000	-		50 000	EQS
O-2014-015	41400 0	Children development Programme	75 000	-		75 000	EQS
O-2014-016	41400 0	Disability development programme	50 000	-		50 000	EQS
O-2014-017	41400 0	Gender development programme	150 000	-		150 000	EQS
O-2014-018	41400 0	Older person development programme	50 000	-		50 000	EQS
O-2014-019	41400 0	Youth Development Programme	150 000	-		150 000	EQS
			985 000	-	-	985 000	

C-000003 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-020		Inward and Outward mission	500 000	-		500 000	EQS
			500 000	-	-	500 000	

C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-021	41501 0	Stakeholder Participant (Events management)	800 000	-		800 000	EQS

O-2014-022	415010	Media relations	300 000	-		300 000	EQS
			1 100 000	-	-	1 100 000	

- - - -

C-000079 IGR			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-023	414300	IGR meetings	200 000	-		200 000	EQS
O-2014-024	415010	District Lekgotla	150 000	-		150 000	EQS
			350 000	-	-	350 000	

- - - -

C-000062 Strategic management and institutional development			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-025	413200	Monitoring and Evaluation	50 000	-	50 000	100 000	EQS
O-2014-026	413200	Customer satisfaction survey	350 000	-		350 000	EQS
			400 000	-	50 000	450 000	

- - - -

TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS			5 805 000	-	475 000	6 280 000	
--------------------------------------------	--	--	------------------	---	----------------	------------------	--

- - - -

C-000010 INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGER			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-030	412020	O-2013-076 Aganang LM	5 000 000	1 800 000	-	6 800 000	ENERGY EFFECIE NCY
O-2014-031	412020	Blouberg LM(Electricity)	1 000 000	-		1 000 000	EQS
O-2014-032	412020	Lepelle_Nkumpi LM	6 400 000	-		6 400 000	EQS
O-2014-033	412020	Molemole LM	5 000 000	-		5 000 000	EQS
O-2014-034		Planning 2014-15 projects	4 100 000	-	18 000 000	22 100 000	EQS
			21 500 000	1 800 000	18 000 000	41 300 000	
			-	-	-	-	

C-000011 WATER PLANNING & DESIGN			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2013-081		Bergendal VIP Toilets		622 200		622 200	
O-2014-036		C-2010-073-Lepelle-Nkumpi	4 500 000	-	3 839 950	8 339 950	MIG
O-2014-037		C-2013-084-Molemole Municipality	6 369 000	-	5 096 303	11 465 303	MIG
O-2014-038		O-2013-080 - Aganang Sanitation	5 000 000	2 935 000	5 300 000	13 235 000	MIG

O-2014-039		O-Blouberg Sanitation	5 000 000	-	(250 497)	4 749 503	MIG
O-2014-040		O-District wide ground water study	3 000 000	-		3 000 000	EQS
O-2014-041		O-Nthabiseng and Morebeng Sewer	4 000 000	-	(4 000 000)	-	MIG
O-2014-042		O-Senwabarwana Sewer	6 000 000	-	(6 000 000)	-	MIG
O-2014-043		O-Water services developmental plan	500 000	-		500 000	EQS
		2030 Water master plan	-	-		-	EQS
			34 369 000	3 557 200	3 985 757	41 911 957	
			-	-	-	-	

C-000012 WATER O&M			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-044	411210	O-2013-022 Operations & maintenance term contracts	20 000 000	5 826 300	9 173 700	35 000 000	EQS/MWIG
O-2014-045	411220	O-2013-024 Free Basic Water	11 880 000	3 000 000	(3 000 000)	11 880 000	EQS
		Lepelle - moving of meters		-	1 050 000	1 050 000	EQS
O-2014-046	411240	O & M Tools	330 000	-	(130 000)	200 000	EQS
O-2014-047	417001	Bulk Water purchases	55 000 000	-	(6 000 000)	49 000 000	EQS
O-2014-048	414100	Electrification of boreholes	3 000 000	-		3 000 000	EQS
			90 210 000	8 826 300	1 093 700	100 130 000	

C-000013 WATER QUALITY			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-049		Accreditation and management of water quality laboratory	2 000 000	-	(400 000)	1 600 000	
O-2014-050	413125	Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	1 000 000	-	350 000	1 350 000	EQS
O-2014-051	413135	Inline Disinfection installation	200 000	-		200 000	EQS
O-2014-052	510180	Water and wastewater consumables quality analysis	300 000	-	(90 000)	210 000	EQS
O-2014-053	413135	Water treatment works assessment(audit)	300 000	-		300 000	EQS
O-2014-054	510180	Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plans(leaks lids ladders and fire extinguishes)	400 000	-		400 000	EQS
			4 200 000	-	(140 000)	4 060 000	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS			150 279 000	14 183 500	22 939 457	187 401 957	

C-000031 INFORMATION AND KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-057	500500	Email archiving system	300 000	-	(150 000)	150 000	EQS
O-2014-058	500500	ESS WEB interface	30 000	-	(30 000)	-	EQS
O-2014-059	500500	Implement Share point system	300 000	-	500 000	800 000	EQS
O-2014-060	500500	O-2013-039 SAP upgrade and enhancement	8 500 000	-		8 500 000	EQS
TOTAL IKM			9 130 000	-	320 000	9 450 000	

C-000032 HUMAN RESOURCES			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-061		Job Evaluation	600 000	-		600 000	EQS
O-2014-062		Retention and succession plans	300 000	-		300 000	EQS
O-2014-063		Benefits administration	1 800 000	-		1 800 000	EQS
TOTAL HR			2 700 000	-	-	2 700 000	

C-000033 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-064		Plants & Equipment's (Leasing)	3 322 500	-		3 322 500	EQS
O-2014-065		Translation of PAIA manual	150 000	-	(89 497)	60 503	EQS
		Fleet management solution	-	-	350 000	350 000	EQS
TOTAL ADMIN			3 472 500	-	260 503	3 733 003	
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS			15 302 500	-	580 503	15 883 003	

C-000044 EXPENDITURE			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-069		O-2013-042-Employees benefits	159 000	-	(129 000)	30 000	MSIG /EQS
TOTAL EXPENDITURE			159 000	-	(129 000)	30 000	

C-000046 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-070	513000	O-2012-065-Asset management	3 500 000	-	500 000	4 000 000	EQS
O-2014-071	513000	Asset disposals	100 000	-		100 000	EQS
Total SCM			3 600 000	-	500 000	4 100 000	

- - - -

C-000047 INCOME			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
	513000	KWCRS	-		8 950 000	8 950 000	EQS
O-2014-072	513000	O-2013-04 EOH	2 000 000		-	2 000 000	EQS
TOTAL INCOME			2 000 000	-	8 950 000	10 950 000	

- - - -

TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS			5 759 000	-	9 321 000	15 080 000	
-------------------------------	--	--	------------------	----------	------------------	-------------------	--

- - - -

C-000061 IDP UNIT			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-076	510180	2030 Growth and development Strategy	900 000	-	375 000	1 275 000	EQS
O-2014-077	414310	O-2013-045 Strategic planning	500 000	-	(330 000)	170 000	EQS
O-2014-078	510010	O-2013-046 REVIEW OF IDP/BUDGET	530 000	-		530 000	EQS
TOTAL IDP			1 930 000	-	45 000	1 975 000	
			-	-	-	-	

C-000065 Town & Regional planning			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-079	413200	O-2013-048- Coordination, monitoring and awareness on SDF projects	100 000	-	20 000	120 000	EQS
TOTAL TOWN & REGIONAL			100 000	-	20 000	120 000	
			-	-	-	-	

C-000028 L E D			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-080	41310 0	Entrepreneurship support for schools and SMME'S	100 000	-		100 000	EQS
O-2014-081	41310 0	O-2013-050 SMME support (transport)	100 000	-		100 000	EQS
O-2014-083	41310 0	Promotion of SMME products (exhibitions)	230 000	-		230 000	EQS
	41310 0	Implementation of CEDA		-		-	EQS
TOTAL LED			430 000	-	-	430 000	

C-000029 TRANSPORT			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-084	51200 0	Development of district road master plan	500 000	-		500 000	EQS
O-2014-085	51200 0	Road safety awareness campaign	50 000	-		50 000	EQS
O-2014-086	51200 0	Review and Alignment of ITP with Public Strategy	200 000	-		200 000	EQS
O-2014-087	51200 0	Enforcement of Public Transport By-Laws	170 000	-		170 000	EQS
O-2014-088	51200 0	Public Transport Rural Infrastructure Planning	2 655 650	490 870	(776 000)	2 370 520	RRAMS
TOTAL			3 575 650	490 870	(776 000)	3 290 520	

C-000073 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2012-076	414350	Management of Blouberg Land Fill Site	-	-	12 660 000	12 660 000	EQS
		Establishment of Lepelle Land Fill Site	-	-	4 800 000	4 800 000	EQS
O-2014-090	412900	Alien plant eradication	500 000	-		500 000	EQS
O-2014-091	412900	Green and beautifying the district	500 000	-		500 000	EQS
O-2014-092	412900	Management of Lepelle Nkumpi landfill sites	500 000	-	(500 000)	-	EQS
O-2014-093	412900	Laboratory analysis air quality (Air quality monitoring)	80 000	-	(60 000)	20 000	EQS
O-2014-094	412900	Eco Schools Environmental Education Campaign (Transfer to WESSA Eco schools)	145 000	-		145 000	EQS
O-2014-095	412900	SEA for SDFs (5 Locals)	700 000	-		700 000	EQS
TOTAL ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT			2 425 000	-	16 900 000	19 325 000	
TOTAL DPEMS PROJECTS			8 460 650	490 870	16 189 000	25 140 520	

C-000070 COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGER			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-102		Coordination of community safety forums	40 000	-	-	40 000	EQS
O-2014-103	510600	Heritage celebration	100 000	-	16 000	116 000	EQS
O-2014-104	510600	Refurbishment of community assets	200 000	-		200 000	EQS
O-2014-105	510600	Sports and recreation development	100 000	-	50 000	150 000	EQS
			440 000	-	66 000	506 000	

- - - - -

C-000071 FIRE AND RESCUE			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-106	414330	SABS and NFPA codes licences	70 000	-		70 000	EQS
O-2014-107	414330	Install cascade systems at fire stations	150 000	-		150 000	EQS
			220 000	-	-	220 000	

- - - - -

C-000072 DISASTER MANAGEMENT			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-108	414330	Non-accredited workshop on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	50 000	-		50 000	EQS
O-2014-109	414330	O-2013-057 Disaster relieve material & shelters	1 000 000	25 660	500 000	1 525 660	EQS
O-2014-110	414330	Review Disaster management plan	200 000	-	200 000	400 000	EQS
TOTAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT			1 250 000	25 660	700 000	1 975 660	

- - - -

C-000074 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-111	413010	Food and water quality control	100 000	-		100 000	EQS
O-2014-112	413010	O-2013-063 Moore Pad Planting	100 000	-		100 000	EQS
			200 000	-	-	200 000	

- - - -

TOTAL PROJECTS COMMUNITY			2 110 000	25 660	766 000	2 901 660	
---------------------------------	--	--	------------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	--

- - - -

TOTAL OPEX PROJECTS			187 716 150	14 700 030	50 270 960	252 687 140	
----------------------------	--	--	--------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--

- - - -

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST

C-000010 INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGER	FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
Water projects (old)		-	5 500 000	5 500 000	EQS
	-	-	5 500 000	5 500 000	

AGANANG MUNICIPALITY							
WATER PROJECTS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2011-001	412000	Phomolong WS		394 120		394 120	MIG
C-2012-006	412000	Mabitsela WS		396 000		396 000	MIG
C-2012-009	412000	Kgomo School WS		18 460		18 460	MIG
C-2013-003	412000	Rankhuwe WS		1 018 900		1 018 900	MIG
C-2013-004	412000	Hwibi WS		228 500		228 500	MIG
C-2013-005	412000	Masehlong WS		564 990		564 990	MIG
C-2013-006	412000	Ngwanallela WS		743 000		743 000	MIG
C-2013-007	412000	Rapitsi WS		838 600		838 600	MIG

C-2013-008	41200 0	Phomolong WS		494 955		494 955	MIG
C-2013-020	41200 0	Manyapye WS		351 900		351 900	MIG
C-2013-021	41200 0	Boetse WS		35 150		35 150	MIG
C-2014-005	41200 0	C-2013-022 Naledi WS	4 000 000	167 800	176 343	4 344 143	MIG
C-2014-001	41200 0	Mankgodu WS	4 000 000	-		4 000 000	MIG
C-2014-002	41200 0	Sekuruwe WS	4 500 000	-	96 175	4 596 175	MIG
C-2014-003	41200 0	Lepotlako WS	4 500 000	-		4 500 000	MIG
C-2014-004	41200 0	Makgodu WS	4 500 000	-	217 826	4 717 826	MIG
C-2014-006	41200 0	Diana WS	4 000 000	-	(323 516)	3 676 484	MIG
C-2014-007	41200 0	Ga-Seema WS	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000	MIG
C-2014-008	41200 0	Maupye & Helena WS	4 000 000	-		4 000 000	MIG
C-2014-009	41200 0	Phoffu WS	8 000 000	-	(3 000 000)	5 000 000	MIG
C-2014-010	41200 0	Pinkie Sebotse WS	4 000 000	-		4 000 000	MIG
C-2014-011	41200 0	Saaiplaas WS	4 000 000	-		4 000 000	MIG
C-2014-012	41200 0	Segwahleng WS	4 000 000	-	(3 490 000)	510 000	MIG
	41200 0	Christiana WS		-	3 490 000	3 490 000	MIG
	41200	Kloesdam WS		-	4 500 000	4 500 000	MIG

	0						
	41200	Mabopane WS		-	4 500 000	4 500 000	MIG
	0						
	41200	Dibeng WS		-	5 300 000	5 300 000	MIG
	0						
			53 500 000	5 252 375	11 466 828	70 219 203	

BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY							
WATER PROJECTS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2012-012	41200	Tolwe Phase 2 & 3 BWS		449 900		449 900	MIG
	0						
C-2013-023	41200	Inveraan		654 900		654 900	MIG
	0						
C-2013-025	41200	Makgari BWS		2 342 300		2 342 300	MIG
	0						
C-2013-026	41200	Arrie BWS		2 464 900		2 464 900	MIG
	0						
C-2013-028	41200	Aurora B BWS		220 000		220 000	MIG
	0						
C-2013-029	41200	Sweethome WS		410 600		410 600	MIG
	0						
C-2013-030	41200	Kgatla WS		446 417		446 417	MIG
	0						
C-2013-037	41200	Mokumuru		1 075 000		1 075 000	MIG
	0						
C-2013-043	41200	Lekgwara WS		4 433 380		4 433 380	MIG
	0						
C-2014-	41200	C-2013-035 Blackhill WS	4 000 000	-	(2 000 000)	2 000 000	MIG

020	0						
C-2014-016	41200 0	C-2012-013 Windhoek Extension	4 000 000	316 300	-	4 316 300	MIG
C-2014-017	41200 0	C-2012-014 My Darling Extension Reticulation	4 000 000	2 367 100	-	6 367 100	MIG
C-2014-019	41200 0	C-2012-016 Indermark BWS	4 000 000	963 600	(4 000 000)	963 600	MIG
C-2014-022	41200 0	C-2013-024 Avon BWS	4 500 000	646 900	(500 000)	4 646 900	MIG
C-2014-023	41200 0	C-2013-039 Senwabarwana BWS	3 500 000	2 106 963	(3 500 000)	2 106 963	MIG
C-2014-025	41200 0	C-2013-041 Eldorado Phase 1 WS	4 000 000	1 430 000	(2 000 000)	3 430 000	MIG
C-2014-018	41200 0	De Villiersdale BWS	4 000 000	-	417 195	4 417 195	MIG
C-2014-021	41200 0	Diepsloot BWS	4 000 000	-	(317 667)	3 682 333	MIG
C-2014-024	41200 0	Glenfernis Phase 2 WS	4 500 000	-	-	4 500 000	MIG
C-2014-026	41200 0	Witten (900 sites) BWS	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000	MIG
C-2014-027	41200 0	Ga-Kibi WS	3 779 700	-	(1 779 700)	2 000 000	MIG
C-2014-028	41200 0	New Jerusalem WS	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000	MIG
			54 279 700	20 328 260	(13 680 172)	60 927 788	

LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY

WATER PROJECTS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2014-029	41200 0	C-2010-024 Groothoek (Mathibela)	2 000 000	1 716 132	(2 000 000)	1 716 132	MIG
C-2014-035	41200 0	C-2010-027 Groothoek (Moshengoville reticulation) Phase 2	2 000 000	996 710	-	2 996 710	MIG
C-2014-043	41200 0	C-2012-024 Mathabatha RWS (Mphaaneng Bulk Line) Phase 2	1 500 000	184 300	(1 500 000)	184 300	MIG
C-2014-031	41200 0	C-2013-045 Groothoek (Madisha Ditoro)	4 000 000	791 967	-	4 791 967	MIG
C-2014-033	41200 0	C-2013-047 Dublin and Mahlatjane WS	2 000 000	219 040	(2 000 000)	219 040	MIG
C-2014-034	41200 0	C-2013-060 Groothoek RWS (Ga-Molapo reticulation) Phase 2	2 000 000	2 033 000	(3 000 000)	1 033 000	MIG
C-2014-041	41200 0	C-2013-072 Mphahlele RWS (Seleteng Reticulation)Phase 2	2 000 000	495 600	3 000 000	5 495 600	MIG
C-2014-042	41200 0	C-2013-074 Mphahlele RWS (Mashite Yard Connection) Phase 2	2 000 000	2 816 870	3 000 000	7 816 870	MIG
C-2014-030	41200 0	Stocks (Madisha Leolo Yard Connection)	4 000 000	-	563 316	4 563 316	MIG
C-2014-032	41200 0	Groothoek (Moletlane Yard Connection)	5 000 000	-	(82 857)	4 917 143	MIG
C-2014-036	41200 0	Groothoek/Specon RWS Reticulate Sehlabeng and Mashego Phase 2	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	MIG

C-2014-037	41200 0	Groothoek (Matjatji Reticulation) Phase 2	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	4 000 000	MIG
C-2014-038	41200 0	Groothoek (Lebowakgomo)	11 000 000	-	3 195 590	14 195 590	MIG
C-2014-039	41200 0	Groothoek (Matlharolla Reticulation) Phase 2	2 000 000	-	(7 950)	1 992 051	MIG
C-2014-040	41200 0	Mphahlele RWS (Nkotokwane Yard Connection) Phase 2	2 000 000	-	262 276	2 262 276	MIG
			45 500 000	9 253 619	3 430 375	58 183 995	

MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY							
WATER PROJECTS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2010-038	41200 0	Mogwadi Borehole Development(Rita/Bethesda)		7 373 725	(3 257 023)	4 116 702	MIG
C-2012-043	41200 0	Molemole Refurbishment		4 787 250	(3 579 220)	1 208 030	MIG
C-2012-058	41200 0	Mogwadi WWTW		922 900		922 900	MIG
C-2013-085	41200 0	Alldays Sewerage		997 000		997 000	MIG
C-2014-045	41200 0	C-2013-048 Greenside and Riverside RWS	3 000 000	1 590 000		4 590 000	MIG
C-2014-046	41200 0	C-2013-053 Sekakeni Polatla Sione and Dikgolaneng RWS	5 000 000	3 035 900	(5 000 000)	3 035 900	MIG
C-2014-047	41200 0	C-2013-054 Sephala Mokopu Thoka Makwetja RWS	3 000 000	2 977 000	(3 000 000)	2 977 000	MIG

C-2014-048	41200 0	C-2013-055 Matseke Sefene and Ramajowe RWS	5 000 000	2 464 205	(271 654)	7 192 551	MIG
C-2014-049	41200 0	C-2013-056 Nyakelane and Sekhokho RWS	4 000 000	1 217 000	(4 000 000)	1 217 000	MIG
C-2014-050	41200 0	C-2013-057 Dikgading Sekonye Mphakane and Springs	3 000 000	614 200	3 000 000	6 614 200	MIG
C-2014-051	41200 0	C-2013-059 Mamotshana Makgato Sekalegolo RWS	3 000 000	432 325	3 000 000	6 432 325	MIG
C-2014-052	41200 0	C-2013-090 Eisleben bulk water Phase 2	3 000 000	1 034 900		4 034 900	MIG
C-2014-044	41200 0	Ramokgopha RWS (Ga Joel Ramoroko) Bulk Supply & Storage	5 000 000	-	3 000 000	8 000 000	MIG
C-2014-053	41200 0	Nthabiseng Capricorn park WS	3 000 000	-	(3 000 000)	-	MIG
		Ga Mokganya WS	2 997 300	-		2 997 300	MIG
TOTAL MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY			39 997 300	27 446 406	(13 107 897)	54 335 808	

TOTAL WATER PROJECTS	193 277 000	62 280 660	(6 390 867)	249 166 793
-----------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------

C-000012 WATER O&M			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2014-054		Boreholes concrete pump houses	1 800 000	-		1 800 000	EQS
C-2014-055		C-2013-070 Refurbishments of water	17 669 000	16 423 750	(16 423 750)	17 669 000	DWA
O-2014-046	41124 0	O & M Tools	-	-	130 000	130 000	EQS

		Engines	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	DWA
C-2014-056		Construction of operator houses	2 500 000	-		2 500 000	EQS
C-2014-057		Fencing of boreholes (reservoirs)	440 000	-		440 000	EQS
			22 409 000	16 423 750	(13 293 750)	25 539 000	

C-000013 WATER QUALITY			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2014-058		Construction of water softening packaging plant	350 000	-	(80 000)	270 000	EQS
C-2014-059		Laboratory equipment/instruments	1 800 000	-	(100 000)	1 700 000	EQS
C-2014-060	414250	Construction of Water Quality Laboratory	2 000 000	-	685 700	2 685 700	EQS
			4 150 000	-	505 700	4 655 700	

SANITATION PROJECTS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
O-2014-042		O-Senwabarwana Sewer	-	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	MIG
C-2014-061		C-2010-074 Upgrading of Lebowakgomo WWTW	5 000 000	13 991 550	(12 500 000)	6 491 550	MIG
			5 000 000	13 991 550	(8 500 000)	10 491 550	
TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE			224 836 000	92 695 960	(27 678 917)	289 853 043	

SEMS							
YOUTH PROJECTS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2014-068		Establishment of youth resource centres	150 000	-		150 000	EQS
TOTAL SEMS			150 000	-	-	150 000	

SOCIAL SERVICES PROJECTS							
Disaster & Emergency Services			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2013-100		Skid units	-	180 000		180 000	EQS
C-2014-069		Establishment of Aganang Fire station	1 500 000	-	600 000	2 100 000	EQS
		BE Safe mobile unit	-	-		-	EQS
Total Community services			1 500 000	180 000	600 000	2 280 000	

DPEMS							
ROADS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2013-094		Cloe to Kordon D3432 road (EPWP)	2 502 145	1 087 500		3 589 645	EPWP/ EQS
C-2013-095		Pinkie Sebotse to Rosenkranz clinic D3429	4 000 000	4 930 800	(4 930 800)	4 000 000	EQS
C-2013-096		Ga Molele to Gemarke D3325	8 300 000	6 986 300	(6 986 300)	8 300 000	EQS
TOTAL ROADS			14 802 145	13 004 600	(11 917 100)	15 889 645	
-							
Environmental Management			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2012-076	414350	Management of Blouberg Land Fill Site	12 660 000	-	(12 660 000)	-	EQS
		Establishment of Lepelle Land Fill Site	-	4 800 000	(4 800 000)	-	EQS
C-2014-072		Purchasing of 10 recycling unit	175 000	-	(17 100)	157 900	EQS
Total DPEMS			12 835 000	4 800 000	(17 477 100)	157 900	
TOTAL FOR DPEMS			27 637 145	17 804 600	(29 394 200)	16 047 545	

CORPORATE SERVICES							
IKM PROJECTS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2014-075	412117	IT Security (Cameras)	-	-		-	EQS
C-2014-076	412117	C-2013-110 IT hardware	1 200 000	105 920	200 000	1 505 920	EQS
C-2014-077	500500	IT Software	300 000	-	(200 000)	100 000	EQS
C-2014-078	412117	C-2013-112 IT networks Infrastructure	500 000	22 800	-	522 800	EQS
C-2014-079		District integrated system and networks (roll out of SAP to LMs)	1 200 000	-	(900 000)	300 000	EQS
		Server virtualisation	-	-		-	EQS
		Disaster Call-points	-	-		-	EQS
TOTAL IKM PROJECTS			3 200 000	128 720	(900 000)	2 428 720	

ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS			FINAL BUDGET 2013/14	ROLL OVER 2013/14	ADJUSTMENT NEEDED	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET	SRCE
C-2013-114		Official vehicle's	-	536 300	750 000	1 286 300	EQS
C-2013-117		Recording system	-	92 700		92 700	EQS

C-2014-084	550030	Plants & Equipment's(Vehicles(-300000), Generators (-150000), Parking shades, Two way radio's)	4 380 000	-	(450 000)	3 930 000	EQS
C-2014-085	412112	C-2013-115 Furniture and equipment's	2 350 000	72 200	-	2 422 200	EQS
C-2014-086		Refurbishment of office equipment (kitchen units, micro-stove, stove and fridge)	250 000	-	-	250 000	EQS
C-2014-087		Fencing of fire stations	1 000 000	-	(400 000)	600 000	EQS
C-2014-088		Professional fees & Office Accommodation	1 000 000	-		1 000 000	EQS
C-2014-089		Refurbishment of fire stations (1)	2 000 000	-		2 000 000	EQS
C-2014-090		Refurbishment of Mobile offices	3 000 000	-	(500 000)	2 500 000	DWA
C-2014-091		Electricity transformers x 2	1 500 000	-	(1 000 000)	500 000	EQS
		LCR Telephone system	-	-	420 000	420 000	EQS
		Mayoral house (Renting under Facilities)	-	-		-	EQS
		Purchasing of 12m compactor trucks (Molemole&Blouberg)	-	-		-	EQS
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS			15 480 000	701 200	(1 180 000)	15 001 200	
			18 680 000	829 920	(2 080 000)	17 429 920	
TOTAL CAPEX			272 803 145	111 510 480	(58 553 117)	325 760 508	
OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND CAPEX PROJECTS			460 519 295	126 210 510	(8 282 157)	578 447 648	

6.SUPPORTING TABLES (SB1 – SB20)

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands											
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates								-	-		
less Revenue Foregone								-	-		
Net Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue								-	-		
less Revenue Foregone								-	-		
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	46 141	46 141					(18 249)	(18 249)	27 892	48 909	51 844
less Revenue Foregone								-	-		
Net Service charges - water revenue	46 141	46 141	-	-	-	-	(18 249)	(18 249)	27 892	48 909	51 844
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue								-	-		
less Revenue Foregone								-	-		
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue								-	-		
Total landfill revenue								-	-		

<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>								-	-		
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue By Source											
Fuel levy								-	-		
Other revenue	42 344	42 344					(12 077)	(12 077)	30 267	44 884	47 578
Total 'Other' Revenue	42 344	42 344	-	-	-	-	(12 077)	(12 077)	30 267	44 884	47 578
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	123 169	123 169					4 870	4 870	128 039	130 510	137 818
Pension and UIF Contributions	32 227	32 227					(13 635)	(13 635)	18 592	34 161	34 887
Medical Aid Contributions	5 416	5 416					(3 564)	(3 564)	1 852	5 741	6 085
Overtime	7 682	7 682					3 016	3 016	10 698	8 143	8 631
Performance Bonus	5 800	5 800					10	10	5 810	6 148	6 517
Motor Vehicle Allowance	16 867	16 867					986	986	17 853	17 879	18 808
Cellphone Allowance	2 042	2 042					(1 907)	(1 907)	135	2 165	2 283
Housing Allowances	2 195	2 195					455	455	2 650	2 318	2 454
Other benefits and allowances	12 458	12 458					(1 438)	(1 438)	11 021	13 205	13 974
Payments in lieu of leave	2 045	2 045					(455)	(455)	1 590	2 168	2 294
Long service awards	352	352					-	-	352	373	395
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6 434	6 434					470	470	6 904	6 819	7 217
sub-total	216 688	216 688	-	-	-	-	(11 191)	(11 191)	205 496	229 629	241 363
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>									-	-	
Total Employee related costs	216 688	216 688	-	-	-	-	(11 191)	(11 191)	205 496	229 629	241 363
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>									-	-	
									-	-	

Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	100 419	100 419					(20 528)	(20 528)	79 891	106 443	112 828
Lease amortisation								-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment								-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-						-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	100 419	100 419	-	-	-	-	(20 528)	(20 528)	79 891	106 443	112 828
<u>Bulk purchases</u>											
Electricity								-	-	-	-
Water	55 000	55 000					(6 000)	(6 000)	49 000	58 300	61 182
Total bulk purchases	55 000	55 000	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	49 000	58 300	61 182
<u>Contracted services</u>											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>	23 021	23 021						-	23 021	24 932	27 768
sub-total	23 021	23 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 021	24 932	27 768
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity								-	-	-	-
Water								-	-	-	-
Sanitation								-	-	-	-
Other								-	-	-	-
Total contracted services	23 021	23 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 021	24 932	27 768
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>											
Repairs and maintenance	25 794	25 794						-	25 794	36 407	33 791
Collection costs	8 363	8 363						-	8 363	8 864	9 396
Contributions to 'other' provisions								-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	19 400	19 400						-	19 400	18 078	12 461
Audit fees	2 500	2 500						-	2 500	2 650	2 809

General expenses	144 578	159 544					46 764	46 764	206 309	140 077	141 017
Total Other Expenditure	200 635	215 601	-	-	-	-	46 764	46 764	236 571	206 076	199 474

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days	367 520	367 520					477 701	477 701	845 221	373 120	395 508
Other current investments > 90 days								-	-		
Total Call investment deposits	367 520	367 520	-	-	-	-	477 701	477 701	845 221	373 120	395 508
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	168 734	168 734					15 093	15 093	183 827	178 858	189 589
Less: provision for debt impairment	153 801	181 563	-	-	-	-	(13 925)	(13 925)	167 638	132 181	94 597
Total Consumer debtors	14 933	(12 830)	-	-	-	-	29 019	29 019	16 189	46 677	94 992
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	120 351	148 113					-	-	148 113	167 638	132 181
Contributions to the provision	33 450	33 450					(13 925)	(13 925)	19 524	(35 457)	(37 584)
Bad debts written off								-	-		
Balance at end of year	153 801	181 563	-	-	-	-	(13 925)	(13 925)	167 638	132 181	94 597
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2 042 649	2 042 649					290 233	290 233	2 332 882	2 165 208	2 295 120
Leases recognised as PPE							6 385	6 385	6 385	6 385	6 385

Less: Accumulated depreciation	369 824	369 824					155 993	155 993	525 818	574 439	623 060
Total Property, plant & equipment	1 672 825	1 672 825	-	-	-	-	140 625	452 611	2 865 084	1 597 153	1 678 444
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)								-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities								-	-		
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Creditors	58 854	105 063					682 958	682 958	788 020	62 385	66 128
Unspent conditional grants and receipts							-	-	-		
VAT	11 812	11 812					(11 812)	(11 812)	-	12 521	13 272
Total Trade and other payables	70 666	116 875	-	-	-	-	671 146	671 146	788 020	74 906	79 400
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing								-	-		
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)								-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits	6 997	18 335							18 335	7 417	7 862
List other major items									-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									-		
Other	8 155	8 155					(8 155)	(8 155)	-	8 644	9 163
Total Provisions - non current	15 152	26 489	-	-	-	-	(8 155)	(8 155)	18 335	16 061	17 024
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1 974 094	1 888 785					(15 647)	(15 647)	1 873 138	1 931 014	2 336 126
Appropriations to Reserves								-	-		

Transfers from Reserves								-	-		
Depreciation offsets								-	-		
Other adjustments								-	-		
	1 974	1 888					(15	(15	1 873	1 931	2 336
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	094	785	-	-	-	-	647)	647)	138	014	126
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund								-	-		
Capital replacement								-	-		
Self-insurance								-	-		
Other reserves (<i>list</i>)								-	-		
Revaluation	988	988						-	1 988	1 988	1 988
	1	1									
Total Reserves	988	988	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 988	1 988	1 988
	1 976	1 890					(15	(15	1 875	1 933	2 338
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	082	773	-	-	-	-	647)	647)	126	002	114

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services								-	-		
2010 World Cup								-	-		
								-	-		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-

Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-

Insert measure/s description															
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating				0.1%				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.3%	0.6%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	3.2%	4.4%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	162.4%	55.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	84.0%	111.8%	212.4%	487.3%	290.3%	110.0%	503.8%	553.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	84.0%	111.8%	212.4%	2034.6%	1302.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	37.7%	90.5%	38.7%	4.6	2.9	1.1	4.4	4.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>									

Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	1.6%	1.6%	50.4%	50.4%			70.8%	70.8%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	1.2%	1.5%	50.4%	3.9%	-1.2%	3.8%	9.4%	17.6%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	27.6%	13.0%	18.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash		193.2%	58.5%	31.3%	46.6%	156.1%	1865.5%	504.6%	-577.0%	
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.8%	34.7%	25.9%	40.5%	39.4%	35.6%	40.8%	41.8%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.2%	0.3%	2.7%	4.8%	5.7%	7.1%	6.5%	5.9%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.2%	20.0%	13.5%	18.8%	18.3%	13.9%	19.0%	19.6%	
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	254.4%	1168.6%	532.4%	22170.2%	22170.2%	15717.6%	22005.8%	23326.1%	
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	347.6%	1135.6%	0.0%	2.8%	-2.3%	2.8%	8.3%	16.5%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	424.0%	1135.6%	468.1%	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics										
Population		714	1 243	1 243	1 243 167	1 243 167	1 243 167	1 243 167	1 243 167	1 243 167
Females aged 5 - 14		746	167	235	235 797	235 797	235 797	235	235 797	235 797
Males aged 5 - 14		162	797	235	235 276	235 276	235 276	797	235 276	235 276
Females aged 15 - 34		257	276	224	224 218	224 218	224 218	276	224 218	224 218
Males aged 15 - 34		347	218	209	209 524	209 524	209 524	218	209 524	209 524
Unemployment		406	524	277	277 226	277 226	277 226	209	277 226	277 226
		736	226					524		
		902						277		
								226		
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
None	1, 12	416	593	593	593 768	593 768	593 768	593	593 768	593 768
R1 - R1 600		116	768	515	515 821	515 821	515 821	768	515 821	515 821
R1 601 - R3 200		157	821	30	30 365	30 365	30 365	821	30 365	30 365
R3 201 - R6 400		070	365	29	29 297	29 297	29 297	365	29 297	29 297
R6 401 - R12 800		26	297	27	27 018	27 018	27 018	29	27 018	27 018
R12 801 - R25 600		163	018	9	9 213	9 213	9 213	27	9 213	9 213
R25 601 - R51 200		9	213	2	2 626	2 626	2 626	9	2 626	2 626
R52 201 - R102 400		445	626		792	792	792	2	792	792
R102 401 - R204 800		891	792		953	953	953	792	953	953
R204 801 - R409 600		492	953	72	72	72	72	953	72	72
R409 601 - R819 200		281						72		
> R819 200		138						-	-	-
								-	-	-

Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		284	285	285 564	285 564	285 564	285	285 564	285 564	
		964	564				564			
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
-										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal		50	50	50 264	50 264	50 264	50	50 264	50 264	
		264	264				264			
Informal		8	8	8 958	8 958	8 958	8	8 958	8 958	
		958	958				958			
Total number of households		-	59	59 222	59 222	59 222	59	59 222	59 222	
		222	222				222			
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	MFMA section	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands									
Funding measures	-								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	293	261	240	151 692	74 875	42 243	14 843	(13 762)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b				#####	#####	55 258	#####	#####
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b				0	0	0	0	(0)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	012	97	239	(100 419)	(100 419)	892	(106 443)	(112 391)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	69.4%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	#####	#####	0.0%	#####	#####
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)			201.9%	68.3%	68.3%	100.0%	72.5%	72.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a							138.9%	91.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)				1.5%	1.9%	2.2%	2.3%	2.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)				10.0%	13.1%	9.9%	6.3%	8.2%
Cash receipts from ratepayers					62 636	62 636	-	66 395	70 378
Ratepayer & Other revenue					88 484	88 484	58 159	93 793	99 421
Change in debtors								30 849	48 699

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:									
-									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	388 008	403 750	-	-	50 510	50 510	454 260	426 551	426 871
Local Government Equitable Share	225 065	239 274			50 510	50 510	289 784	249 406	232 170
RSC Levy Replacement	153 923	153 923				-	153 923	167 777	180 250
Finance Management	1 250	1 516				-	1 516	1 250	1 250
Municipal Systems Improvement	890	890				-	890	934	967
Water Services Operating Subsidy	-	-				-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	5 000	5 000				-	5 000	5 000	10 000
Rural Roads Asset Management systems	1 880	3 147				-	3 147	2 184	2 234
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	40 333	40 333	-	-	7 543	7 543	47 876	24 244	31 124
MWIG	9 464	9 464				-	9 464		
MIG	30 869	30 869			7 543	7 543	38 412	24 244	31 124
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	428 341	444 083	-	-	58 053	58 053	502 136	450 795	457 995

Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	251 134	361 566	-	-	(58 053)	(58 053)	303 513	275 339	323 697
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	198 277	255 420			(543) ⁽⁷⁾	(543) ⁽⁷⁾	247 877	228 000	239 500
						-	-		
						-	-		
						-	-		
Equitable shares	52 857	106 146			(510) ⁽⁵⁰⁾	(510) ⁽⁵⁰⁾	55 636	47 339	84 197
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 379	51 698
MWIG						-	-	27 379	51 698
[insert description]						-	-		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-	-		
						-	-		
Other grant providers:	21 669	22 747	-	-	(500)	(500)	22 247	17 702	30 000
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANT	20 669	20 669			(500)	(500)	20 169	17 702	30 000
EPWP	1 000	2 078				-	2 078		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	272 803	384 314	-	-	(58 553)	(58 553)	325 761	320 420	405 395
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	701 144	828 397	-	-	(500)	(500)	827 897	771 215	863 390

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>						50			
National Government:	388 008	403 750	-	-	50 510	510	454 260	426 551	246 621
Local Government Equitable Share	225 065	239 274			50 510	510	289 784	249 406	232 170
RSC Levy Replacement	153 923	153 923			-	-	153 923	167 777	1 250
Finance Management	1 250	1 516			-	-	1 516	1 250	967
Municipal Systems Improvement	890	890			-	-	890	934	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	5 000	5 000			-	-	5 000	5 000	10 000
Rural Roads Asset Management systems	1 880	3 147			-	-	3 147	2 184	2 234
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						-	-		
						-	-		
						-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]						-	-		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-	-		
						-	-		
Other grant providers:	40 333	40 333	-	-	7 543	543	47 876	24 244	31 124
MWIG	9 464	9 464	-	-	-	-	9 464		
MIG	30 869	30 869			7 543	7	38 412	24 244	31 124

			-	-		543			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	428 341	444 083	-	-	58 053	58 053	502 136	450 795	277 745
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	251 134	361 566	-	-	(58 053)	(58 053)	303 513	275 339	323 697
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	198 277	255 420	-	-	543 ⁽⁷⁾	543 ⁽⁷⁾	247 877	228 000	239 500
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable shares	52 857	106 146	-	-	(50 510)	(50 510)	55 636	47 339	84 197
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 379	51 698
MWIG								27 379	51 698
[insert description]									
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	21 669	22 747	-	-	(500)	(500)	22 247	17 702	-
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANT	20 669	20 669	-	-	(500)	(500)	20 169	17 702	
EPWP	1 000	2 078	-	-	-	-	2 078		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	272 803	384 314	-	-	(58 553)	(58 553)	325 761	320 420	375 395
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	701 144	828 397	-	-	(500)	(500)	827 897	771 215	653 140

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		14 966				-	14 966		
Current year receipts	388	419					477		
	008	653			58 053	58 053	706	426 551	426 871
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	388	419					477		
	008	653	-	-	58 053	58 053	706	426 551	426 871
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		14 966					14 966		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	40 333	9 464				-	9 464	24 244	31 124
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	40 333	9 464	-	-	-	-	9 464	24 244	31 124
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	341	428	117	-	-	58 053	58 053	170	487
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	14 966	-	-	-	-	14 966	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									

Balance unspent at beginning of the year		110					110		
	251	432				-	432		
Current year receipts	134	251			(58)	(58)	193	275 339	323 697
	134	134			053)	053)	081		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	251	251			(58)	(58)	193		
	134	134			053)	053)	081	275 339	323 697
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		110					110		
		432				-	432		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-	27 379	51 698
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 379	51 698
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	21 669	22 747			(500)	(500)	22 247	17 702	30 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	21 669	22 747	-	-	(500)	(500)	22 247	17 702	30 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	272	273			(58)	(58)	215	320 420	405 395
	803	882			553)	553)	328		
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	110			-	-	110		
		432					432		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	701	702					702		
	144	998			(500)	(500)	498	771 215	863 390
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	125					125		
		399					399		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands											
Cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2013/14									
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands										
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	816	831					1 500	1 500	6 331	31.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions	725	745						-	745	2.8%
Medical Aid Contributions	37	37					10	10	47	27.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	798	798					450	450	2 248	25.0%
Cellphone Allowance	470	470					(200)	(200)	270	
Housing Allowances	50	15					10	10	25	
Other benefits and allowances		-						-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors	896	896					1 770	1 770	9 666	22.4%
% increase		-							0	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	714	714						-	5 714	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	548	548						-	548	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	152	152						-	152	0.0%
Overtime	-	-						-	-	
Performance Bonus	429	429						-	429	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	179	179						-	1 179	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	-	-						-	-	
Housing Allowances	99	99						-	99	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	

Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	
	8	8								
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 120	0.0%
% increase									-	
Other Municipal Staff										
	130	117								
Basic Salaries and Wages	960	455				4 870	4 870		122 325	-6.6%
	22	31				(13	(13			
Pension and UIF Contributions	213	680				635)	635)		18 045	-18.8%
	17	7				(3	(3			
Medical Aid Contributions	214	159				564)	564)		3 595	-79.1%
	7	7								
Overtime	682	682				3 016	3 016		10 698	39.3%
	5	5								
Performance Bonus	000	371				10	10		5 381	
	17	15								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	684	688				986	986		16 674	-5.7%
	3	2				(1	(1			
Cellphone Allowance	250	042				907)	907)		135	-95.8%
	2	2								
Housing Allowances	400	097				455	455		2 552	
	1	12				(1	(1			
Other benefits and allowances	550	251				438)	438)		10 813	
	2	2								
Payments in lieu of leave	045	045				(455)	(455)		1 590	-22.2%
Long service awards	400	352				-	-		352	-12.1%
		4								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	745				470	470		5 215	#DIV/0!
	210	208				(11	(11			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	399	568	-	-	-	191)	191)		197 376	-6.2%
% increase										
Total Parent Municipality	415	584	-	-	-	421)	421)		215 162	-5.0%
	226	224				(9	(9			
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	

Performance Bonus								-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-
Cellphone Allowance								-	-
Housing Allowances								-	-
Other benefits and allowances								-	-
Board Fees								-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-
Long service awards								-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase									
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-
Overtime								-	-
Performance Bonus								-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-
Cellphone Allowance								-	-
Housing Allowances								-	-
Other benefits and allowances								-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-
Long service awards								-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase									
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-
Overtime								-	-
Performance Bonus								-	-

Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-		
Cellphone Allowance									-	-		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase												
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION	226 415	224 584	-	-	-	-	-	(9) 421	(9) 421		215 162	-5.0%
% increase												
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	218 519	216 688	-	-	-	-	-	(11) 191	(11) 191		205 496	-6.0%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June				
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - SEMS	20 057			11 920	8 433		5 422	5 272	5 092	2 692	2 056			65 883	66 881	
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	72 942	245 890	37 134	43 349	30 670	213 773	19 718	19 173	18 518	9 790	7 476	-	61 438 223 435	220 091	234 888	

Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	47 060	574	87	27 967	19 788	499	12 722	12 370	11 947	6 316	4 823	-	144 153	113 322	108 809
Vote 4 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT	21 027	257	39	12 496	8 841	223	5 684	5 527	5 338	2 822	2 155	-	64 410	74 238	78 328
Vote 5 - DPEMS	12 524	153	23	7 443	5 266	133	3 386	3 292	3 180	1 681	1 284	-	38 364	34 322	29 540
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	15 048	184	28	8 943	6 327	159	4 068	3 955	3 820	2 020	1 542	-	46 096	55 388	58 745
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	188 659	2 302	348	112 118	79 326	2 000	51 000	49 589	47 896	25 321	19 337	-	577 895	563 244	577 191
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - SEMS	2 440	316	623	266	1 709	1 790	9 125	10 625	8 867	10 121	15 121	892	61 896	66 476	67 508
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	10 958	1 419	2 798	1 194	7 673	8 037	40 973	47 708	39 812	45 445	67 895	4 006	277 918	310 591	330 818
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	5 954	771	521	1 649	4 169	4 367	22 265	25 925	21 634	24 695	36 895	2 177	151 023	120 788	116 723
Vote 4 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT	2 552	330	652	1 278	1 787	1 872	9 543	11 112	9 273	10 585	15 814	933	64 731	74 832	78 957
Vote 5 - DPEMS	2 092	271	534	1 228	1 465	1 534	7 823	9 109	7 601	8 677	12 964	765	53 064	37 565	32 541
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1 938	251	495	1 211	1 357	1 421	7 247	8 438	7 041	8 038	12 009	709	49 155	59 435	63 035
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	-	-	-

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	25 935	3 358	6 623	2 827	18 160	19 022	96 977	112 918	94 228	107 561	160 697	9 481	657 787	669 687	689 582	
Surplus/ (Deficit)	162 724	(1 056)	(6 276)	109 292	61 166	(17 022)	(45 977)	(63 329)	(46 332)	(82 240)	(141 360)	(9 481)	(79 892)	(106 443)	(112 391)	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June				
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration	88 144	1 075		52 383	37 062		23 828	23 169	22 378	11 831	9 034	-	270 001	253 443	254 017	
Executive and council	20 057		37	11 920	8 433		5 422	5 272	5 092	2 692	2 056	-	61 438	65 883	66 881	
Budget and treasury office	21 027		39	12 496	8 841		5 684	5 527	5 338	2 822	2 155	-	64 410	74 238	78 328	
Corporate services	47 060		39	27 967	19 788		12 722	12 370	11 947	6 316	4 823	-	144 153	113 322	108 809	
Community and public safety	13 222		24	7 858	5 559		3 310	3 562	3 387	1 630	1 475	172	40 501	39 687	42 107	
Community and social services	4 141		8	2 461	1 741		1 010	1 492	1 524			74	12 685	11 602	12 336	
Sport and recreation												-	-	-	-	
Public safety	9 081		17	5 397	3 818		2 300	2 070	1 863	1 490	1 475	98	27 816	28 086	29 771	
Housing													-			

Health																		
Economic and environmental services	9			5	3		2	2	2	1		-	-	50			46	
	048	110	17	377	804	96	112	175	321	379	679	596	27 715	023		179		
Planning and development	5			3	2		1	1	1					29		24		
Road transport	1													4		4		
Environmental protection	1			1										15		16		
	827	22	3	086	768	19	358	394	433	390	-	295	5 595	701		639		
Trading services	78			46	32		19	19	18	9	7	5		220		234		
	245	955	144	500	900	829	718	173	518	790	476	429	239 679	091		888		
Electricity	6			3	2		1		2		1			5		10		
Water	71			42	30		17	19	16	9	6	5		215		224		
	268	76	12	725	636	66	918	123	468	770	137	-	19 200	000		000		
Waste water management																		
Waste management																		
Other																		
Total Revenue - Standard	188	2		112	79	2	48	48	46	24	18	6		563		577		
	659	302	348	118	326	000	969	078	604	630	666	197	577 895	244		191		
Expenditure - Standard																		
Governance and administration	10	1	2	1	7	8	40	47	39	45	67	4		261		263		
	947	417	796	193	665	029	934	662	773	401	830	002	277 650	477		753		
Executive and council	2				1	1	9	10	8	10	15			66		67		
Budget and treasury office	2				1	1	9	11	9	10	15			74		78		
Corporate services	5		1		4	4	22	25	21	24	36	2		120		117		
Community and public safety	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	16		43		46		
	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	004	43 406	572		224		
Community and social services												13		12		12		
Sport and recreation																		
Public safety	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		31		33		
	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	642	30 044	528		419		
Housing																		

Health																	
Economic and environmental services	3	3	3	2		2		1			1	-	24	-	-	53	49
	275	037	684	684	452	875	-	134	-	-	190	257	42 589	429	352	27	
Planning and development	973	787	782	882		834		134			190	683	18 266	915	891	4	
Road transport	250	250	250	250								574	18 574	650	650	4	
Environmental protection	052	000	652	552	452	041						-	5 749	864	811	16	
Trading services	40	41	40	39	41	24	10	11	10	10	15	6	294 142	210	254	330	
Electricity												19		5	10		
Water	40	41	40	39	41	24	10	11	10	10	15	200	19 200	000	000	320	
Waste water management	984	229	703	703	703	703	502	552	397	605	907	(13 046)	274 942	210	254		
Waste management																	
Other																	
Total Expenditure - Standard	57	48	49	46	52	38	53	62	52	58	87	50	657 787	669	689		
	697	175	674	071	311	098	927	840	662	497	418	417		687	582		
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	130	(45	(49	66	27	(36	(4	(14	(6	(33	(68	(44	(79 892)	(106	(112		
	961	873)	326)	047	015	098)	958)	761)	058)	867)	753)	220)		443)	391)		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands														
Revenue By Source														
Property rates												-	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue												-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	299 ²	299 ²	299 ²	299 ²	299 ²	299 ²	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 601	27 892	48
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-	-	
Service charges - refuse												-	-	
Service charges - other												-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment												-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	250 ¹	250 ¹	250 ¹	250 ¹	250 ¹	250 ¹	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 601	17 600	18
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-	-	
Dividends received												-	-	
Fines												-	-	
Licences and permits												-	-	
Agency services												-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	042 ⁵²	244 ²¹	237 ³⁰	647 ⁴²	427 ²¹	673 ²⁶	35 083	26 673	34 888	47 134	34 519	129 569	502 136	450
Other revenue	083 ³	083 ³	083 ³	083 ³	083 ³	083 ³	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	1 355	30 267	44
Gains on disposal of PPE												-	-	
Total Revenue	674	876	869	279	059	305	41 165	32 755	40 970	53 216	40 601	135 127	577 895	563
Expenditure By Type														
Employee related costs	16	16	16	16	16	16	18 057	18 057	18 057	18 057	18 057	17 434	205 496	229

	296	296	296	296	296	296									
Remuneration of councillors	777	777	777	777	777	777	834	834	834	834	834	834	9 666	8	
Debt impairment												27 892	27 892	35	
Depreciation & asset impairment	6	6	6	6	6	6									
Finance charges	307	307	307	307	307	307	7 009	7 009	7 009	7 009	7 009	7 009	79 891	106	
Bulk purchases	4	4	4	4	4	4						455	455	4	
Other materials	583	500	583	583	583	583	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	49 000	58	
Contracted services	1	1	1	1	1	1						-	-		
Grants and subsidies	918	918	918	918	918	918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	23 021	24	
Other expenditure	22	22	22	22	22	22						-	-		
Loss on disposal of PPE	594	594	594	594	594	594	22 594	22 594	22 594	22 594	22 594	13 837	262 366	206	
	52	52	52	52	52	52						-	-		
Total Expenditure	475	392	475	475	475	475	54 009	54 009	54 009	54 009	54 009	72 976	657 787	669	
	6	(24)	(15)	(3)	(24)	(19)	(12)	(21)	(13)			(13)		(106)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	198	516	606	196	416	170	844	254	039	(793)	408	62 151	(79 892)	443	
Transfers recognised - capital												-	-		
Contributions												-	-		
Contributed assets												-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	6	(24)	(15)	(3)	(24)	(19)	(12)	(21)	(13)	(793)	408	62 151	(79 892)	(106)	
	198	516	606	196	416	170	844	254	039	(793)	408	62 151	(79 892)	443	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue Framework	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year + 2014/15
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands														
Cash Receipts By Source														
Property rates													-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	
Service charges - water revenue	299	299	299	299	299	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 601	27 892	48 900
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	
Service charges - refuse													-	
Service charges - other													-	
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	
Interest earned - external investments	250	250	250	250	250	1 250	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 601	17 600	18 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-	
Dividends received													-	
Fines													-	
Licences and permits													-	
Agency services													-	
Transfer receipts - operational	042	244	237	647	427	26 673	35 083	26 673	34 888	47 134	34 519	129 569	502 136	450 700
Other revenue	083	083	083	083	083	3 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	1 355	30 267	44 800
Cash Receipts by Source	58	27	36	49	28	33 305	41 165	32 755	40 970	53 216	40 601	135 127	577 895	563 200
Other Cash Flows by Source														
Transfers receipts - capital													-	
Contributions & Contributed assets													-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-	

NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	6	(24	(15	(3	(24	(19	(12	(21	(13		(13		(79	(106	
	198	516)	606)	196)	416)	170)	844)	254)	039)		(793)	408)	62 151	892)	443)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	206	212	187	172	169	144 704	125 534	112 691	91 437	78 398	77 605	64 198	206 240	126 3	
	240	439	923	317	120										
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	212	187	172	169	144	125 534	112 691	91 437	78 398	77 605	64 198	126 349	126 349	19 9	
	439	923	317	120	704										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands														
Multi-year expenditure appropriation														
Vote 1 - SEMS												-	-	159
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	9	9	17	21	19	29	26	29	19 006	21 076	20 689	56 899	279 361	259 668
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES												-	-	-
Vote 4 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT												-	-	-
Vote 5 - DPEMS												-	-	4 686
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES					843				1 437			-	2 280	17 500
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-	-	-

Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	076	555	006	776	913	006	796	406	20 443	21 076	20 689	56 899	281 641	282 013
												113 799	563 283	563 867
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>														
Vote 1 - SEMS									150			-	150	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES						246					5 246	-	10 492	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES						977		977			5 977	(500)	17 430	38 407
Vote 4 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT												-	-	-
Vote 5 - DPEMS						349				5 349		5 349	16 048	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES												-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total						-	16	5	5 499	-	11 222	4 849		38 407

	-	-	-	-		572	-	977					44 119	
Total Capital Expenditure	9 076	9 555	17 006	21 776	19 913	45 578	26 796	35 383	25 942	21 076	31 911	61 749	325 761	320 420

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands														
Capital Expenditure - Standard														
Governance and administration	-	6 900	2 340	1 440	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 315	-	650	18 080	38 566
Executive and council												150	150	159
Budget and treasury office												-	-	-
Corporate services		6 900	2 340	1 440	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 315		500	17 930	38 407
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	-	-	1 140	-	-	2 280	17 500
Community and social services												-	-	-
Sport and recreation												-	-	-
Public safety						140				1 140		-	2 280	17 500
Housing												-	-	-
Health												-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	3 972	-	-	4 130	-	-	3 972	-	3 972	16 048	4 686
Planning and development				3 972			4 130			3 972		-	-	-
Road transport				3 972			3 972			3 972		3 972	15 890	-

Environmental protection							158					-	158	4 686
Trading services	9	9	17	21	19	31	36	39						
Electricity	076	555	006	776	070	752	796	406	29 006	33 822	20 689	21 899	289 853	259 668
Water	9	9	17	21	19	29	36	39				-	-	-
Waste water management	076	555	006	776	070	006	796	406	29 006	31 076	20 689	21 899	284 361	259 668
Waste management						2	746			2 746		-	5 492	-
Other												-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	9	16	19	27	20	33	42	40	30 093	40 249	20 689	26 521	326 261	320 420
	076	455	346	189	157	979	013	493						

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14										Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
-	212	345	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)				
Infrastructure	479	339	-	-	-	-	596	596	305 743	239 500	241 500	
Infrastructure - Road transport	14 802	27 807	-	-	-	-	(11) 917)	(11) 917)	15 890	-	-	
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	14 802	27 807	-	-	-	-	(11) 917)	(11) 917)	15 890	-	-	
<i>Storm water</i>									-	-		
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Generation</i>									-	-		
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>									-	-		

Street Lighting												
	192	298					(19)	(19)				
Infrastructure - Water	677	540	-	-	-	-	179)	179)	279 361	239 500	241 500	
Dams & Reservoirs												
Water purification												
	192	298					(19)	(19)				
Reticulation	677	540					179)	179)	279 361	239 500	241 500	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5	18					(8)	(8)				
	000	992	-	-	-	-	500)	500)	10 492	-	-	
Reticulation	5	18					(8)	(8)				
Sewerage purification	000	992					500)	500)	10 492			
Infrastructure - Other												
Refuse												
Transportation												
Gas												
Other												
Community	14	14	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	2 250	22 345	27 169	
Parks & gardens												
Sports Fields & stadia												
Swimming pools												
Community halls	150	150							150	159	169	
Libraries												
Recreational facilities												
Fire, safety & emergency	500	500					600	600	2 100	17 500	27 000	
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics												
Museums & Art Galleries												
Cemeteries												
Social rental housing												
Other	12	12					(12)	(12)		4 686		
	835	835					835)	835)				

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Buildings																
Other																
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing development																
Other																
Other assets	430	18	24	240	-	-	-	-	972	(5)	972	(5)	18 268	38 407	103 432	
General vehicles																
Specialised vehicles	-													3 000	-	
Plant & equipment	880	5	6	416					(680)		(680)		5 736	10 200	12 000	
Computers - hardware/equipment	200	3	3	329					(492)		(492)		2 837	9 150	7 650	
Furniture and other office equipment	350	2	2	695										2 695	1 200	1 300
Abattoirs																
Markets																
Civic Land and Buildings																
Other Buildings	000	7	7	000										7 000	14 857	82 482
Other Land																
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)																
Other			4	800					800	(4)	800	(4)				
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>																
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>																

Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming												
Other (list sub-class)												
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	245	384					(57)	(57)				
	394	064	-	-	-	-	803)	803)	326 261	300 252	372 101	

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-
Refuse												
Fire											3 000	
Conservancy												
Ambulances												

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
-	27	57					(21)	(21)			
Infrastructure	409	824	-	-	-	-	794)	794)	36 031	20 168	33 294
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>											
<i>Storm water</i>											
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>											

<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>														
<i>Street Lighting</i>														
Infrastructure - Water	409	22	833	38	-	-	-	-	294)	(13	(13	25 539	20 168	33 294
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>														
<i>Water purification</i>														
<i>Reticulation</i>	409	22	833	38					294)	(13	(13	25 539	20 168	33 294
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5		18					(8	(8	(8	10 492	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	000	5	992	18					500)	(8	(8	10 492		
<i>Sewerage purification</i>														
Infrastructure - Other	-													
<i>Refuse</i>														
<i>Transportation</i>														
<i>Gas</i>														
<i>Other</i>														
Community	-													
Parks & gardens														
Sports Fields & stadia														
Swimming pools														
Community halls														
Libraries														
Recreational facilities														
Fire, safety & emergency														

Security and policing								-	-		
Buses								-	-		
Clinics								-	-		
Museums & Art Galleries								-	-		
Cemeteries								-	-		
Social rental housing								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles								-	-		
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment								-	-		
Computers - hardware/equipment								-	-		
Furniture and other office equipment								-	-		
Abattoirs								-	-		
Markets								-	-		
Civic Land and Buildings								-	-		

Other Buildings								-	-		
Other Land								-	-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>								-	-		
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>								-	-		
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming								-	-		
Other (list sub-class)								-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	27 409	57 824	-	-	-	-	(21 794)	(21 794)	36 031	20 168	33 294
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse								-	-		
Fire								-	-		
Conservancy								-	-		
Ambulances								-	-		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
-	20	25	-	-	-	-	9	9	-	-	27
Infrastructure	000	826	-	-	-	-	174	174	35 000	30 000	000
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>											
<i>Storm water</i>											
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>											
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>											
<i>Street Lighting</i>											
Infrastructure - Water	20	25	-	-	-	-	9	9	35 000	30 000	27
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	000	826					174	174			000
<i>Water purification</i>											
<i>Reticulation</i>	20	25					9	9	35 000	30 000	27
000	826						174	174			000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>											
<i>Sewerage purification</i>											
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>											

Transportation													
Gas													
Other													
Community	794	5	794	5	-	-	-	-	-	5 794	6 407	791	6
Parks & gardens													
Sports Fields & stadia													
Swimming pools													
Community halls													
Libraries													
Recreational facilities													
Fire, safety & emergency													
Security and policing													
Buses													
Clinics													
Museums & Art Galleries													
Cemeteries													
Social rental housing													
Other	794	5	794	5						5 794	6 407	791	6
Heritage assets	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings													
Other													

<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development								-	-	-	-
Other								-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles								-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment								-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment								-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment								-	-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings								-	-	-	-
Other Buildings								-	-	-	-
Other Land								-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)								-	-	-	-
Other								-	-	-	-
<u>Agricultural assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>								-	-	-	-
<u>Biological assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

List sub-class									-	-		
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									-	-		
Other (list sub-class)									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	25	31					9	9	40 794	36 407	33	
	794	621	-	-	-	-	174	174			791	

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									-	-		
Fire									-	-		
Conservancy									-	-		
Ambulances									-	-		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
-	86	86					(18	(18			
Infrastructure	174	174	-	-	-	-	465)	465)	67 709	91 352	96 840

Infrastructure - Road transport	21	21					(5)	(5)				
	117	117	-	-	-	-	632)	632)	15 485	22 384	23 727	
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	21	21					(5)	(5)				
<i>Storm water</i>	117	117					632)	632)	15 485	22 384	23 727	
								-	-			
Infrastructure - Electricity	265	265	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	180	281	298	
<i>Generation</i>								-	-			
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	265	265					(85)	(85)	180	281	298	
<i>Street Lighting</i>								-	-			
Infrastructure - Water	63	63					(12)	(12)				
	223	223	-	-	-	-	719)	719)	50 505	67 024	71 053	
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>								-	-			
<i>Water purification</i>								-	-			
<i>Reticulation</i>	63	63					(12)	(12)				
	223	223					719)	719)	50 505	67 024	71 053	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1	1					(30)	(30)	1 539	1 663	1 763	
<i>Reticulation</i>	569	569	-	-	-	-		-	-			
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	1	1					(30)	(30)	1 539	1 663	1 763	
569	569											
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>								-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>								-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>								-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>								-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens								-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia								-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools								-	-	-	-	-
Community halls								-	-	-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities								-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency								-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing								-	-	-	-	-

Buses								-	-		
Clinics								-	-		
Museums & Art Galleries								-	-		
Cemeteries								-	-		
Social rental housing								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development								-	-		
Other								-	-		
	14	14					(2	(2			
Other assets	126	126	-	-	-	-	240	240	11 886	14 972	15 869
General vehicles	350	350					380	380	4 970	6 731	7 134
Specialised vehicles	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	979	979					(56)	(56)	923	1 036	1 099
Computers - hardware/equipment	616	616					315	315	931	652	689
Furniture and other office equipment	160	160					000	000	3 161	4 410	4 675
Abattoirs								-	-		
Markets								-	-		
Civic Land and Buildings								-	-		
Other Buildings	022	022					(120)	(120)	1 902	2 143	2 271
Other Land								-	-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>List sub-class</i>												
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>												
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	298	298	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming												
Other (list sub-class)							298	298	298			
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	100 300	100 300	-	-	-	-	(20 408)	(20 408)	79 892	106 323	112 709	

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse												
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5
Parent municipality:							
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES				Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	
COMMUNITY SERVICES				Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	
DPEMS				Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Transportation	
DPEMS				Yes	Other	Other Land	
CORPORATE SERVICES				Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	

CORPORATE SERVICES					Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	
Entities: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>								
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>								
Asset Sub-Class 4	GPS co-ordinates 5	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
		Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15		Budget Year +2 2015/16		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		224 836	289 853	259 668	259 668	274 794	274 794	
<i>Fire, safety & emergency</i>		1 500	2 280	17 500	17 500	27 000	27 000	
<i>Transportation</i>		14 802	15 890	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other Land</i>		12 835	158	4 686	-	-	-	
<i>Computers - hardware/equipment</i>		3 200	2 429	9 150	9 150	7 650	7 650	
<i>Plant & equipment</i>		15 480	15 501	29 257	29 257	95 782	95 782	

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands											
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
Entity 1 total revenue								-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue								-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Entity 1 total operating expenditure								-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure								-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		

								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>											
Entity 1 total capital expenditure								-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure								-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

7.ADJUSTMENT TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The following budget assumptions need to be considered when preparing the budget:

a) General Inflation Outlook

The municipality should be able to analyse the impact of economic forces when preparing the budget. The impact on economic meltdown as experienced and the general inflation outlook in order to determine our spending patterns.

b) Salary costs

Personnel costs was analysed and the average increase needs to be looked at taking into account savings due to resignations and positions not yet appointed but budgeted for. The salary for was provided for 6.89% in 13/14 and 6% for each of 14/15 and 15/16 financial years respectively.

c) Price Movements

The was a decrease on bulk water purchases as the previous outstanding debts are paid up and up to date, hence it was adjusted accordingly.

d) Interest rates

An assumption on the amount to be invested, the period of investment and interest rates is being determined in order to realistically budget for interest income from investments. The assumption should further take into account the economic factors for realistic projection.

e) Ability of the municipality to spend and multi-year budgeting.

The municipality should further assess the spending percentage that is targeted and cash flow prediction for payments in order to allow proper budgeting. We should further take into account, programmes that are designed to be implemented over a number of financial years in order to curb roll-over and encourage good planning especially on MIG registered projects.

Currently the municipality has appointed consulting engineers to do designs and plan for construction of water infrastructure for 14/15 and 15/16 during the year 13/14. This will enable the municipality to kick-start the construction as early as possible in the financial year 14/15 and 15/16. It will also avoid more roll overs.

8.ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING

8.ADJUSTMENT TO BUDGET FUNDING

The budgetary constraints realised in the 2013/14 medium term budget is due to high dependency on grant funding. The water business is currently not sustainable as it is funded from grants only. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district. For cost recovery, we are starting to put prepaid meters to ensure correct accounting and recovery of revenue.

There were savings for an amount of R53.2m from previous financial year on equitable share that were not considered during the original budget which have accumulated and therefore will be used to cover other needs. Other savings were identified from within the departments in the municipality, where services rendered at a lesser amount and other needs were redirected.

9.QUALITY CERTIFICATE

9.QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Ngoako Daniel Molokomme** municipal manager of **Capricorn District Municipality**, hereby certify that the draft budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name _____

Municipal Manager of _____

(Name and demarcation code of Municipality)

Signature _____

Date _____

10. REVIEWED SDBIP

DEPARTMENT: FINANCE

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
BUDGET AND TREASURY															
01	Budget Compliance	Budget Compliance	Number of credible budget prepared, tabled to and adopted by council as per the prescribed budget process timelines	1 approved 2013/14 credible budget to be tabled and adopted as per Municipal Finance Management Act	1 approved 2014/15 credible budget to be tabled and adopted as per Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)tim	1 approved 2014/15 credible budget and 1 adjustment budget to be tabled and adopted as per	N/A	N/A	Approval of 2013/14 adjustment budget on or before the 25 th January 2014	N/A	1 approved 2014/15 credible budget to be tabled and adopted on or before the 31 st March 2014	N/A	Nil	Nil	REASON The adjustment budget is also required by legislation.

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)	(MFMA) timelines	elines	Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) timelines									
			Number of accurate budget reports submitted to executive	12 accurate budget reports submitted to executive	12 accurate budget reports submitted to executive management and	N/A	3 accurate budget reports prepared and submitted by the 10 th	3 accurate budget reports prepared and submitted	3 accurate budget reports prepared and submitted by the 10 th	N/A	3 accurate budget reports prepared and submitted by the 10 th	N/A	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			management and mayoral committees monthly (Sec 71)	management and mayoral committees monthly (Sec 71)	mayoral committees monthly (Sec 71)		working day of each month	by the 10 th working day of each month	working day of each month		working day of each month				
02	Financial reporting	Financial reporting	Number of monthly financial statements submitted to stakeholders	4 of quarterly financial statements submitted to stakeholders	12 financial statements submitted to stakeholders within 10 working days after	6 monthly financial and 2 quarterly financial statements submitted	3 financial statements submitted to stakeholders within 10 working days after	3 financial statements submitted to stakeholders within	3 financial statements submitted to stakeholders within 10	1 quarterly financial statements submitted to stakeholders	3 financial statements submitted to stakeholders within 10 working days after	1 quarterly financial statements submitted to stakeholders	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			ers within 10 working days after the end of the month	ers within 10 working days after the end of the month	the end of the month	to stakeholders within 20 working days after the end of the month	the end of the month	10 working days after the end of the month	working days after the end of the month	ers within 20 working days after the end the quarter	the end of the month	ers within 20 working days after the end the quarter			
			Unqualified audit opinion	Qualified audit opinion for 2011/12	Unqualified audit opinion for 2012/13	N/A	2 nd Quarter target	Unqualified audit opinion for 2012/13	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Nil	Nil	None
			Number of	1 annual	1 annual	N/A	1 annual	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			annual financial statements and performance report to the Auditor General by 31 st August	financial statement submitted on the 31 August 2012	financial statement to be submitted on the 31 August 2013		financial statement to be submitted on the 31 August 2013								
			Number of interim financial statement	1 interim financial statement submitted	1 interim financial statement submitted	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 interim financial statement submitted	N/A	N/A	N/A	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area (ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			s submitted to Treasury by the 31 st January	to Treasury by the 31 st January 2013	to Treasury by the 31 st January 2013				to Treasury by the 31 st January 2013						
03	Treasury management	Treasury management	Number of monthly cash flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation	12 monthly cash flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation	12 cash flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared	N/A	3 cash flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared	3 cash flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation	3 cash flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation	3 cash flow projections and bank reconciliation prepared	3 cash flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared	3 cash flow projections and bank reconciliation prepared	Nil	N/A	Correct naming of target

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			prepared	prepared				prepared	prepared						
EXPENDITURE															
04	Payables	Payables	Percentage creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	90 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	N/A	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	N/A	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	N/A	Nil	Nil	None
			Number of petty cash reconciliations	12 petty cash reconciliations	12 petty cash reconciliations	6 petty cash reconciliations	3 petty cash reconciliations	3 petty cash reconciliations	3 petty cash reconciliations	Discontinued	3 petty cash reconciliations	Discontinued	Nil	Nil	Project discontinued

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			performed	performed	performed	performed	performed	performed	performed		performed				
05		Employee benefits	Number of payroll runs and reconciliations performed	12 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	12 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	N/A	3 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	3 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	3 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	N/A	3 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	N/A	Nil	Nil	None
			Number of employee cost benefit evaluation performed	1 Employee cost benefit evaluation performed for	1 Employee cost benefit evaluation performed for 2012/13	N/A	1 Employee cost benefit evaluation performed for 2012/13	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	159 000	159 000

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
				2011/12											
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT															
06	Demand management	Demand management	Number of municipal procurement plan developed and implemented	1 municipal procurement plan developed and implemented	1 municipal procurement plan developed and implemented	N/A	1 municipal procurement plan developed and implemented	1 municipal procurement plan implemented	1 municipal procurement plan implemented	N/A	1 municipal procurement plan implemented	N/A	Nil	Nil	None
			Number of	1	1 municipal	N/A	1 municipal	1	1	N/A	1 municipal	N/A	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			municipal database for Service Providers updated	municipal database for Service Providers updated	database for Service Providers updated		database for Service Providers updated	municipal database for Service Providers updated	municipal database for Service Providers updated		database for Service Providers updated				
			Percentage of Supply Chain Management (SCM) requirements	New indicator	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM) requirement	N/A	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM) requirement	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM) requirement	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM) requirement	N/A	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM) requirement	N/A	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. To ensure financial viability and sustainability. To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			nts that are linked to the budget		s are linked to the budget		s are linked to the budget	nts are linked to the budget	nts are linked to the budget		s are linked to the budget				
			Number of reports on market pricing trends	Number of reports on market pricing trends	1 updated report on market pricing trends	N/A	1 updated report on market pricing trends	1 updated report on market pricing trends	1 updated report on market pricing trends	First quarter Target	1 updated report on market pricing trends	First quarter Target	Nil	Nil	REASON Provincial Treasury is to assist in the future with regard to market related

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
															prices
07	Acquisition management	Acquisition management	Percentage of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	N/A	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	N/A	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	N/A	Nil	Nil	None
			Percentage of compliance to the	New indicator	New target	100% compliance to the SCM	No target	No target	No target	100% compliance to the SCM	No target	100% compliance to the SCM	Nil	Nil	REASON Critical Compliance

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			SCM regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure			regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure				regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure		regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure			Compliance to MFMA
			Amount of fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the	New indicator	New target	No (R nil) fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the	No target	No target	No target	No (R nil) fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the	No target	No (R nil) fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the	Nil	Nil	REASON Critical Compliance to MFMA

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. To ensure financial viability and sustainability. To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			Finance department			Finance department				Finance department		Finance department			
			Days taken to appoint service providers since advertising of goods and services	New indicator	New target	90 days taken to appoint service providers since advertising of goods and services	No target	No target	No target	90 days taken to appoint service providers since advertising of goods and services	No target	90 days taken to appoint service providers since advertising of goods and services	Nil	Nil	REASON Critical Compliance to service standards
			Days	New	New target	15 days	No target	No target	No target	15 days	No target	15 days	Nil	Nil	REASON

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			taken to submit list of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure to COHGTA and AGSA	indicator		taken to submit list of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure to COHGTA and AGSA				taken to submit list of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure to COHGTA and AGSA		taken to submit list of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure to COHGTA and AGSA			Critical Compliance to MFMA
			Percentage of complaints	100 Percent of complaint	100 Percent of complaints	N/A	100 Percent of complaints	100 Percent of complaint	100 Percent of complaint	N/A	100 Percent of complaints	N/A	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			on service providers addressed within 5 working days	on service providers addressed 5 working days	on service providers addressed 5 working days		on service providers addressed 5 working days	on service providers addressed 5 working days	on service providers addressed 5 working days		on service providers addressed 5 working days				
			Percentage of bids evaluated, adjudicated, awarded and contract signed	100 Percent of bids evaluated, adjudicated, awarded and contract signed	100 Percent of bids evaluated, adjudicated, awarded and contract signed	N/A	100 Percent of bids evaluated, adjudicated, awarded and contract signed	100 Percent of bids evaluated, adjudicated, awarded and contract signed	100 Percent of bids evaluated, adjudicated, awarded and contract signed	N/A	100 Percent of bids evaluated, adjudicated, awarded and contract signed	N/A	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			within set timeframes	signed within set timeframes	within set timeframes		within set timeframes	signed within set timeframes	signed within set timeframes		within set timeframes				
08	Assets and logistics management	Assets and logistics management	Number of updated asset registers	1 updated asset register	1 updated asset register	N/A	1 updated asset register	1 updated asset register	1 updated asset register	N/A	1 updated asset register	N/A	Nil	Nil	None
			Number of inventory verifications performed	12 inventory verifications performed	12 inventory verifications performed	N/A	3 inventory verifications performed	3 inventory verifications performed	3 inventory verifications performed	N/A	3 inventory verifications performed	N/A	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			Number of asset verifications performed	2 asset verification performed	2 asset verification performed	N/A	1 asset verification performed	1 st Quarter target	1 asset verification performed	N/A	3 rd Quarter target	N/A	3 500 00000	4 000 000	None
			Percentage of all assets disposed reported	100 Percent of all assets disposed reported	100 Percent of all assets disposed reported	N/A	100 Percent of all assets disposed reported	100 Percent of all assets disposed reported	100 Percent of all assets disposed reported	N/A	100 Percent of all assets disposed reported	N/A	100 000	100 000	None
			Percentage of assets in register insured	100 Percent of assets in register	100 Percent of assets in register	N/A	100 Percent of assets in register	100 Percent of assets in register	100 Percent of assets in register	N/A	100 Percent of assets in register	N/A	Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
				insured	insured		insured	insured	insured		insured				
09	Institutional Arrangements/ Human Resources	Institutional Arrangements/ Human Resources	Number of employees trained (bid committees, Barcoded Asset Audit system (Baud), Generally recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), Excel &	New indicator	4 employee trained (bid committees, Barcoded Asset Audit system (Baud), Generally recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), Excel &	N/A	1 employee trained (bid committees, Barcoded Asset Audit system (Baud), Generally recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), Excel &	1 employee trained (bid committees, Barcoded Asset Audit system (Baud), Generally recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), Excel &	1 employee trained (bid committees, Barcoded Asset Audit system (Baud), Generally recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), Excel &	N/A	1 employee trained (bid committees, Barcoded Asset Audit system (Baud), Generally recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), Excel &	N/A	295 000	295 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:					Municipal Financial Viability and Management										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 1 & 7:					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines. • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis. • To ensure financial viability and sustainability. • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed. 										
Project No	Priority Area(ID P)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2013/14 Annual Target	Revised 2013/14 Annual Target	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2013/14 Annual Budget	Revised 2013/14 Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			Accounting Practice(GRAP), Excel & SAP)		SAP),		SAP) RAP,)	Accounting Practice(GRAP), Excel & SAP)	Accounting Practice(GRAP), Excel & SAP)		SAP)				

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS BY SOURCE OR VOTE

REVENUE BY SOURCE	JULY R'000	AUG R'000	SEP R'000	OCT R'000	NOV R'000	DEC R'000	JAN R'000	FEB R'000	MAR R'000	APR R'000	MAY R'000	JUNE R'000
Equitable share	10 700	-	12 862	-	5 415	8 582	5 137	-	12 000	-	5 452	17 376

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

REVENUE BY VOTE	JULY R'000	AUG R'000	SEP R'000	OCT R'000	NOV R'000	DEC R'000	JAN R'000	FEB R'000	MAR R'000	APR R'000	MAY R'000	JUNE R'000
Budget and Treasury	10 700	-	12 862	-	5 415	8 582	5 137	-	12 000	-	5 452	17 376

OPEX EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	JULY R'000	AUG R'000	SEP R'000	OCT R'000	NOV R'000	DEC R'000	JAN R'000	FEB R'000	MAR R'000	APR R'000	MAY R'000	JUNE R'000
Budget and Treasury	5 629	4 629	5 629	6 129	6 129	8 923	8 090	6 129	6 129	6 000	6 129	7 455

DEPARTMENT: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
10	Water (Planning & Development)	Pinkie Sebotse Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 Percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to water		4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs
11	Water (Planning & Development)	Saaiplas Water Supply	Number of household with	New indicator	267 households with water		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	75 percent construction	50 Percent Construction	100 percent construction		4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	Low yielding boreholes delayed

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ment)		access to water.		access			completed	completed	completed	completed with 267 households having access to water				the finalisation of designs
12	Water (Planning & Development)	Segwah leng Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	No target	100 percent construction completed with 267 household	Tender advert	4 000 000	510 000	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											ds having access to water				
13	Water (Planning & Development)	Diana Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to water		4 000 000	3 676 484.00	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
14	Water (Planning & Development)	Naledi Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to water		4 000 000	4 344 143	None
15	Water (Planning & Development)	Ga Seema Water Supply	Number of household with	New indicator	267 households with water		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	75 percent construction	50 Percent Construction	100 percent construction		4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	Low yielding boreholes delayed

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ment)		access to water.		access			completed	completed	completed	completed with 267 households having access to water				the finalisation of designs
16	Water (Planning & Development)	Mankgo di Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 267 household		4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											ds having access to water				
17	Water (Planning & Development)	Maupye & Helena Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267house holds with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to water		4 000 000	4 000 000	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
18	Water (Planning & Development)	Phoffu Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	533 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 533 households having access to water	75 percent construction completed	8 000 000	5 000 000	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs (Reduced)
19	Water (Planning & Development)	Lepotlako Water Supply	Number of household with	New indicator	300 households with water		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	75 percent construction		100 percent construction		4 500 000	4 500 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ment)		access to water.		access			completed	completed		completed with 300 households having access to water				
20	Water (Planning & Development)	Sekuruwe Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	300 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 300 household		4 500 000	4 596 175	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											ds having access to water				
21	Water (Planning & Development)	Makgodu Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	300 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 300 households having access to water		4.500.000	4.717 826	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
22	Water (Planning & Development)	Senwabarwana Bulk Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	233 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	No progress	100 percent construction completed with 233 households having access to water	Designs completed	3 500 000	2 106 963	Service provider terminated and project deferred to 2014/15 financial year
23	Water (Planning & Development)	Witten Bulk Water Supply	Number of household with	New indicator	400 households with water		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	75 percent construction	50 Percent Construction	100 percent construction		6 000 000	6 000 000	Low yielding boreholes delayed

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ment)		access to water.		access			completed	completed	completed	completed with 400 households having access to water				the finalisation of designs
24	Water (Planning & Development)	New Jerusalem WS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 267 household		4 000 000	4 000 000	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											ds having access to water				
25	Water (Planning & Development)	Windhoek Extension	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to water		4 000 000	4 316 300	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
26	Water (Planning & Development)	My Darling Extension Reticulation Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to		4 000 000	6 367 100	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											water				
27	Water (Planning & Development)	De Villiersdale BWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to water		4 000 000	4 417 195	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
28	Water (Planning & Development)	Indermark BWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	No progress	100 percent construction completed with 233 households having access to water	Designs completed	4 000 000	963 600	Service provider terminated and project deferred to 2014/15 financial year
29	Water (Planning & Development)	Blackhill WS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	No progress	100 percent construction completed	Design completed	4 000 000	2 000 000	Low yielding borehole

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	Development		Number of households with access to water.	0	267		25	75	100	100	100	25	4 000 000	3 682 333	Additional village
30	Water (Planning)	Diepsloot BWS	Number of	New indicator	267 households		Appointment of	25 Percent	75 percent	Appointment of	100 percent	25 Percent	4 000 000	3 682 333	Additional village

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	g & Development)		household with access to water.	r	ds with water access		service provider	construction completed	construction completed	service provider	construction completed with 267 households having access to water	t construction completed			was added to the project
31	Water (Planning & Development)	Avon BWS	Number of household with access to	New indicator	300 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with		4 500 000	4 646 900	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			water.								300 households having access to water				n of designs
32	Water (Planning & Development)	Glenfernis Phase 2 WS	Number of household with access to	New indicator	300 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent Construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 300		4 500 000	4 500 000	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			water.								households having access to water				designs
33	Water (Planning & Development)	Ga Kibi BWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	252 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	Appointment of service provider	100 percent construction completed with 252 households having access to water	25 Percent Construction completed	3 779 700	2 000 000	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
34	Water (Planning & Development)	Eldorado Phase 1 WS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	Appointment of service provider	100 percent construction completed with 252 households having access to water	25 Percent Construction completed	4 000 000	3 430 000	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
35	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothoek Regional Water Supply (Gama-Molapo reticulation) [Makgo	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	Design completed	100 percent construction completed with 133 households having access to	Appointment of service provider	2 000 000	1 033 000	The project was moved from Molapo to Makgophong due to communit

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
		phong]									water				y conflicts at Molapo
36	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothoek (Mathibela) Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	No progress	100 percent construction completed with 133 households having access to water	Designs completed	2 000 000	1 716 132	Service provider terminated and project deferred to 2014/15 financial year

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
37	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothoek (Moshe ngoville reticulation) Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 133 households having access to water		2 000 000	2 996 710	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
38	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothoek/Spec on Regional Water Supply Reticulate Sehlabe ng and Mashego	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 133 households having access to water		2 000 000	2 000 000	
39	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothoek (Matjatji)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 133 households having access to water		2 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	Development)	Reticulation) Water Supply	old with access to water.		water access		provider	ion completed	on completed		on completed with 133 households having access to water				
40	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothok (Matlharolla Reticulation)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 133		2 000 000.00	1 992 051	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											households having access to water				
41	Water (Planning)	Growthok	Number of	New indicator	333 households		Appointment of	25 Percent	75 percent		100 percent		5 000	4 917	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	g & Development)	(Moletlane Yard Access) Connection	household with access to water.	r	ds with water access		service provider	construction completed	construction completed		construction completed with 333 households having access to water		000	143	
42	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothoek (Lebowakgomo) Water Supply	Number of household with access to	New indicator	733 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with		11 000 000	14 195 590	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			water.								733 households having access to water				
43	Water (Planning & Development)	Stocks (Madisha Leolo Yard Access)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to		4 000 000	4 563 316	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											water				
44	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothok (Madisha Ditoro) Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to water		4 000 000	4 791 967	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
45	Water (Planning & Development)	Mphahlele RWS (Nkotokwane Yard Access)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 133 households having access to water		2 000 000	2 262 276	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs
46	Water (Planning & Development)	Mphahlele RWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 133 households having access to water		2 000 000	5 495 600	Low yielding borehole

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	Development)	(Seleten g Reticulation & Yard Access)	old with access to water.	r	water access		provider	ion complete d	on complete d	tion complete d	on complete d with 133 households having access to water				s delayed the finalisation of designs
47	Water (Planning & Development)	Mphahlele RWS (Mashite Yard Access)	Number of household with access to	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction complete	75 percent construction complete		100 percent construction complete with		2 000 000	7 816 870	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
		Connection	water.					d	d		133 households having access to water				
48	Water (Planning & Development)	Mathabatha RWS (Mphaaneng Bulk Line)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	100 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	No progress	100 percent construction completed with 100 households having access to	Designs completed	1 500 000	184 300	Service provider terminated and project deferred to 2014/15 financial year

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											water				
49	Water (Planning & Development)	Dublin and Mahlatjane Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	100 percent construction completed with 133 households having access to water		2 000 000	219 040	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs
50	Water (Planning & Development)	Greenside and Riversid	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	133 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed		3 000 000	4 590 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	Development	Water Supply	Number of households with access to water.	None	200		Appointment of service provider	25 percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 133 households having access to water				
51	Water (Planning & Development)	Matseke, Sefene and Ramajowe RWS	Number of households with access to water.	New indicator	200 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 200		3 000 000	7 192 551	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											households having access to water				
52	Water (Planning & Development)	Nyakelane and Sekhokho RWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	333 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	No progress	100 percent construction completed with 333 households having access to	Designs completed	4 000 000	1 217 000	Low yielding boreholes delayed the finalisation of designs

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
											water				
53	Water (Planning & Development)	Dikgadi ng, Sekony e, Mphakane and Springs	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 267 households having access to water		3 000 000	6 614 200	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
54	Water (Planning & Development)	Ga Mokganyanya RWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	200 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 200 households having access to water		2 997 300	2 997 300	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
55	Water (Planning & Development)	Mamots hana, Makgato, Sekalegolo RWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	199 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 199 households having access to water		3 000 000	6 432 325	None
56	Water (Planning & Development)	Sekake ni, Polatla, Sione	Number of household with	New indicator	200 households with water		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	75 percent construction		100 percent construction		5 000 000	3 035 900	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ment)	and Dikgola neng RWS	access to water.		access			complete	complete		complete with 200 households having access to water				
57	Water (Planning & Development)	Sephala , Mokopu , Thoka, Makwetj	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	333 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 333 household		3 000 000	2 977 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
		a RWS									ds having access to water				
58	Water (Planning & Development)	Nthabiseng Capricorn park	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	200 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	No progress	100 percent construction completed with 200 households having access to water	Designs completed	3 000 000	Nil	Service provider terminated and project deferred to 2014/15 financial year

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
59	Water (Planning & Development)	Ramokgopha RWS (Ga-Joel, Ramoroko) Bulk supply & storage	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	200 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with 200 households having access to water		5 000 000	8 000 000	None
60	Water (Planning & Development)	Eisleben	Number of household with	New indicator	333 households with water		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	75 percent construction	50 percent construction	100 percent construction		3 000 000	4 034 900	Low yielding boreholes delayed

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ment)		access to water.		access			completed	completed	completed	completed with 333 households having access to water				the finalisation of designs
Strategic objectives					To ensure operation and maintenance of district water and waste water schemes to prevent unplanned interruptions.										

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE															
61	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Fencing of reservoirs	Number of reservoir fenced.	4 Reservoirs fenced	4 Reservoirs fenced		Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of Service Provider	Two reservoirs fenced		Two reservoirs fenced		440 000	440 000	None
62	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Construction of operator houses	Number of operator houses constructed.	Planning and building plans available	2 operator houses constructed		Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	Construction of 1 pump house completed		Construction of 1 pump house completed		2 500 000	2 500 000	None
63	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Boreholes concrete pump	Number of concrete pump	20 concrete pump houses	20 concrete pump houses		Re-designing of	Planning & Development of	Appointment of service		20 pump houses construct		1 800 000	1 800 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ance)	houses	houses constructed.	constructed	constructed		plans	Terms of reference	provider		ed				
64	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Refurbishment of Water	Number of water schemes refurbished	2 water schemes refurbished	2 water schemes refurbished		Planning And tendering	Procurement of service provider	50 Percent of 2 assets and infrastructure		100 Percent of 2 assets and infrastructure rehabilitation		17 669 000	17 669 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
									rehabilitated		ed				
65	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Electrification of Boreholes	Number of boreholes electrified	13 boreholes electrified	20 boreholes electrified		Planning (submission of application to Eskom)	Planning (approval of application and installation of transformers)	Construction (10 boreholes electrified)		Construction (10 boreholes electrified)		3 000 000	3 000 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
66	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Operation and maintenance support programme / Term Contracts	Percent of all reported breakdowns attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended		100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended		100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended		20 000 000	35 000 000	None
67	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	O&M Tools	Number of tools procured	50 tools procured	50 tools procured		Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	50 tools procured		N/A		330 000	130 000	Reduced

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
							d								
68	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Free Basic Water	Percentage payment of electricity & diesel.	100 Percent payments of electricity & diesel invoices	100 Percent payments of electricity & diesel invoices		100 Percent payments of received electricity & diesel invoices	100 Percent payments of received electricity & diesel invoices	100 Percent payments of received electricity & diesel invoices		100 Percent payments of received electricity & diesel invoices		14 880 00	11 880 000	Reduced
69	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Bulk water purchase	Percentage payment of Bulk Water	100 percent of received	100 percent payment of Bulk Water		100 percent of all monthly payment	100 percent of all monthly payment	100 percent of all monthly payment		100 percent of all monthly payment		55 000 000	49 000 000	Reduced

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ance)		Supply invoices processed		Supply		of Lepelle-Northern Water (LNW) invoices	of Lepelle-Northern Water (LNW) invoices	of Lepelle-Northern Water (LNW) invoices		of Lepelle-Northern Water (LNW) invoices				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014. 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
70	Water Quality Management	Construction of Water Quality Laboratory: Phase	Percentage completion of the fence around the laboratory	100 percent completion of phase 2	100 percent completion of the fence around the	100 percent completion of the fence around the laborator	Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	70 percent of the fence completed and 80 percent of internal Finishes	Appointment of service provider	100 percent of the fence completed and 100 percent of internal finishes	100 percent of the fence completed and 100	2 000 000.00	2 685 700	Reduced

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014. 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
		3	and internal finishes		laboratory and internal finishes	y and internal finishes			done.		done	percent of internal finishes done			
71	Water Quality Management	Water Quality Laboratory Equip	Percentage of all required instruments/	New indicator	100 percent of all required instruments/	100 percent of all required instruments/	Planning & Terms of referen	Appointment of service provider	50 percent of required instruments/	Appointment of Service Provide	100 percent of required instruments/	100 percent of required	1,800 000.00	1 700 000.00	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014. 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
		ments & Instruments	equipments procured		nts/ equipments procured	nts/ equipment's procured	ce approved		equipments procured	r	equipments procured	instruments/ equipments procured			
72	Water Quality Management	Construction of water softening	Percentage completion of the	New indicator	100 percent completion of 1 water	100 percent completion of 1 water	Planning & Terms of reference	Appointment of service provider	50 percent completion of 1 water	Appointment of service provider	100 percent completion of 1 water	100 percent completion	350 000	270 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:	Basic Services Delivery
Outcome 9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System
Outputs:	Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome
Strategic objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014.

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
-------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------------	----------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT

		ng packa ge plant.	water package plant		package plant	package plant	ce approv ed		package plant		package plant	of 1 water packa ge plant			
73	Water Quality Management	Implementat ion of Water Safety &	Number of reservoirs cleaned	6 reservoirs cleaned	5 reservoirs cleaned	5 reservoirs cleaned	Planni ng & Terms of referen ce	Appoint ment of service provider	2 Reservoir s cleaned	Appoint ment of service provider	3 Reservoir s cleaned	5 reserv oirs cleaned	400 000	400 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014. 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
		Security Plans					approved								
74	Water Quality Management	Water Quality monitoring and sampling.	Number of samples collected	800 chemicals and 1000 microbiological samples collected	400 chemicals and 500 microbiological samples collected	400 chemicals and 1000 microbiological samples	100 Chemicals and 125 Microbiological	100 Chemicals and 125 Microbiological samples collected	100 Chemicals and 125 Microbiological samples collected	100 Chemicals and 250 Microbiological samples	100 Chemicals and 125 Microbiological samples collected	100 Chemicals and 250 Microbiological	1 000 000.00	1 350 000	Adjustment

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery											
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014. 											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance	
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT																
					d	collected	samples collected	d		collected		samples collected				
75	Water Quality Management	Inline Disinfection Units installation	Number of Disinfection Units installed.	20 Disinfection Units installed.	12 Online Disinfection Units	12 Inline Disinfection Units	Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	6 Online Disinfection Units installed	6 Online Disinfection Units installed	6 Online Disinfection Units installed	6 Online Disinfection Units installed	200 000	200 000	None	

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014. 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
76	Water Quality Management	Water and Waste water quality consumables	Percentage of all requested consumables procured	100 percent of all requested consumables procured	100 percent of all requested consumables procured		100 percent of all requested consumables procured	100 percent of all requested consumables procured	100 percent of all requested consumables procured		100 percent of all requested consumables procured		300 000.00	210 000	Reduced

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014. 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
							ed								
77	Water Quality Management	Unit process audit for Water Treatment	Number of Water Supply Systems Assessed	4 water supply systems assessed	4 Water Supply Systems Assessed	4 Water Supply Systems Assessed	1 Water Supply System assess	1 Water Supply System assessed	2 Water Supply System assessed	2 Water Supply System assessed	n/a	None	300 000	300 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:	Basic Services Delivery
Outcome 9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System
Outputs:	Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome
Strategic objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014.

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
-------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------------	----------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT

		ent Works Assessment Audit					ed.								
--	--	----------------------------	--	--	--	--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:	Basic Services Delivery
Outcome 9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System
Outputs:	Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome
Strategic objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014.

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
-------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------------	----------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT

78	Water Quality Management	Accreditation and Management of Water Quality Laboratory	Percentage completion of the Laboratory Business Plan and Accreditation Certificate	New	100 percent completion of Laboratory Business Plan and 30 percent completion of	100 percent completion of Laboratory Business Plan.	Appointment of Service Provider	50 percent completion of laboratory Business plan	100 percent completion of the laboratory Business plan	80 percent completion of the laboratory Business plan	30 percent completion of the Accreditation Certificate	100 percent completion of the laboratory Business plan	2 000 000.00	1 600 000	Reduced
----	--------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------	---------

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:	Basic Services Delivery
Outcome 9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System
Outputs:	Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome
Strategic objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2014. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2014.

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
-------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------------	----------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT

			produced.			the Laboratory Accreditation									
--	--	--	-----------	--	--	------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Proje ct Name	Key perfor mance indicat or	Baseli ne	2013/14 annual target	Revis ed 2013/1 4 annua l target	Quart er 1 target	Quart er 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ varianc e
SANITATION															
79	Sanita tion (Plann ing & Devel opme	Agana ng Sanita tion	Numbe r of househ old with access to	410 house hold with access to	333 househo ld with access to basic sanitatio		Appoin tment of service provid er	25 Percen t constr uction compl	75 percent constructi on complete d	50 percent constructio n completed	333 households with access to basic sanitation, 100		5 000 000	13 235 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery											
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives					To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2014.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance	
SANITATION																
	nt)		basic sanitation.	basic sanitation	n.			eted					percent construction completed			
80	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Blouberg Sanitation	Number of household with access to basic sanitation	250 household with access to basic sanitation	333 household with access to basic sanitation.		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed				333 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction	5 000 000	4 749 503	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Proje ct Name	Key perfor mance indicat or	Baseli ne	2013/14 annual target	Revis ed 2013/1 4 annua l target	Quart er 1 target	Quart er 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ varianc e
SANITATION															
			on.	on							completed				
81	Sanita tion (Plann ing & Devel opme nt)	Senw abarw ana Sewer age	Numbe r of house old with access to basic sanitati on.	New indicat or	500 Househ old with access to basic sanitati on.		Appoin tment of service provid er	25 Percen t constr uction compl eted	75 percent constructi on complete d	Appointme nt of service provider	500 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent constructio n completed	25 Percent construc tion complet ed	6 000 000.00	4 000 000	EIA still in process

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
SANITATION															
82	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	Number of household with access to basic sanitation.	150 household with access to basic sanitation	300 household with access to basic sanitation.		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed		300 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction completed		4 500 000.00	8 339 950	Adjusted
83	Sanitation (Planning)	Upgrading of Lebow	Number of household	2134 households	2134 households with		Appointment of	25 percent	75 percent construction	Appointment of service	2134 households with access	25 percent construction	5 000 000.00	6 491 550	Project to commen

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
SANITATION															
	ing & Development)	akgom o WWT W	old with access to basic sanitation.	have access to basic sanitation	access to basic sanitation.		service provider	construction completed	on completed	provider	to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction completed	tion completed			ce after completion of Phase 1 which is under construction
84	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Molemole Sanitation	Number of household with access	210 household with access	424 household with access to basic		Appointment of service provider	25 percent construction	75 percent construction completed		424 households with access to basic sanitation,		6 369 000	11 465 303	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
SANITATION															
	opment)		to basic sanitation.	to basic sanitation	sanitation.		er	completed	d		100 percent construction completed				
85	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Nthabeng and Morebeng Sewer	Number of households with sewer reticulation.	New indicator	400 household with access to basic sanitation.		Appointment of service provider	25 percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	Appointment of service provider	400 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction	25 percent construction completed	4 000 000	Nil	Poor performing service provider

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:					Basic Services Delivery										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2014.										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Proje ct Name	Key perfor mance indicat or	Baseli ne	2013/14 annual target	Revis ed 2013/1 4 annua l target	Quart er 1 target	Quart er 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ varianc e
SANITATION															
			tion									n completed			

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:	Basic Services Delivery
Outcome '9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System

Outputs:				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives				To have 5km of the District Roads surfaced by the year 2014.											
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Base line	2013/14 annual target	Revis ed 2013/1 4 annua l target	Quart er 1 target	Quart er 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/vari ance
ROADS															
86	Roads	Chloe to Kordon D3432 (EPWP)	Length (km) of kilometers surfaced	1 km surfaced	1 kilometer surfaced		25 percent earthworks completed	50 percent earthworks completed	100 percent earthworks completed	Appointment of service provider	1 kilometer surfaced	25 percent earthworks completed	2 502 145	3 589 645	None
87	Roads	Pinkie Sebotsie to Rosenkranz clinic (D3429)	Length (km) of kilometers surfaced	2 km surfaced	2 kilometer surfaced		25 percent earthworks completed	50 percent earthworks completed	100 percent earthworks completed	Appointment of service provider	2 kilometer surfaced	25 percent earthworks completed	4 000 000	4 000 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:				Basic Services Delivery											
Outcome '9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives				To have 5km of the District Roads surfaced by the year 2014.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
ROADS															
88	Roads	Ga-Molele to Gemarke D3325	Length (km) of kilometers surfaced	Tender advert stage	3 kilometer surfaced		25 percent earthworks completed	50 percent earthworks completed	100 percent earthworks completed	50 percent earthworks completed	3 kilometer surfaced		8 300 000	8 300 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:	Basic Services Delivery
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives				To provide basic electricity to 100 percent of the population by 2014.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
ELECTRICITY															
89	Electricity	Aganang Local Municipality	Number of households having access to basic electricity	New indicator	250 households having access to basic electricity		25 percent electrical reticulation complete	50 percent electrical reticulation complete	75 percent electrical reticulation complete	25 percent electrical reticulation complete	100 percent electrical reticulation completed with 250 households having access to basic electricity		5 000 000	6 800 000	Design being presented to Eskom appraisal committee and verification of power grind took more time

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:				Basic Services Delivery											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives				To provide basic electricity to 100 percent of the population by 2014.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
ELECTRICITY															
90	Electricity	Blouberg Local Municipality	Percentage transfer to LM	100 percent Transferred to LM	100 percent Transfer to LM		Preparation and Finalisation of the SLA (Service Level Agreement)	100 percent transferred	N/A		N/A		1 000 000	1 000 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:				Basic Services Delivery											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives				To provide basic electricity to 100 percent of the population by 2014.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
ELECTRICITY															
91	Electricity	Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality Lebowa kgomo zone B	Number of households having access to basic electricity	New indicator	250 households having access to basic electricity		25 percent electrical reticulation complete	50 percent electrical reticulation complete	100 percent electrical reticulation complete		250 households having access to basic electricity		6 400 000	6 400 000	Design being presented to Eskom appraisal committee and verification of power grind took more time

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:				Basic Services Delivery											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives				To provide basic electricity to 100 percent of the population by 2014.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
ELECTRICITY															
92	Electricity	Molemole Local Municipality	Number of households having access to basic electricity	New indicator	250 households having access to basic electricity		25 percent electrical reticulation complete	50 percent electrical reticulation complete	100 percent electrical reticulation complete	25 percent electrical reticulation complete	250 households having access to basic electricity		5 000 000	5 000 000	Design being presented to Eskom appraisal committee and verification of power grind took more time

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:				Basic Services Delivery											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives				To provide basic electricity to 100 percent of the population by 2014.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
ELECTRICITY															
93	Electricity	District Energy Efficiency Implementation Programme	Number of District Energy Efficiency Implementation Programmes implemented	New indicator	1 District Energy Efficiency Implementation Programmes implemented		Development and approval of Terms of reference	Appointment of service provider	Draft Energy Efficiency Implementation strategy		1 District Energy Efficiency Implementation Programmes implemented		5 000 000	5 000 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:				Good Governance and Public Participation											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives				To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100% population by 2014											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
94	Water (Planning & Development)	Water Services Development Plan	Reviewed WSDP	Water Services Development Plan available	Reviewed WSDP		50 percent Data collection	100 percent Data collection	100 percent data analysis		100 percent reviewed WSDP(Water Service Development Plan)		500 000 .00	500 000.00	None
95	Water (Planning & Development)	District wide ground water study	Number of Ground water study conduct	New indicator	1 ground water study conducted.		50 percent Data collection	100 percent Data collection	100 percent data analysis		100 percent final ground water study		3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:				Good Governance and Public Participation											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs:				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome											
Strategic objectives				To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100% population by 2014											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual target	Reason for review/ variance
			ed.								plan				
96	Water & Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Professional Fees (Planning of water and sanitation projects)	Number of technical reports developed	New indicator	20 technical reports developed		20 technical reports developed	N/A	N/A		N/A		4 100 000.00	4 100 000.00	None

DEPARTMENT: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To manage and co-ordinate the 5 year IDP/Budget planning process within the District											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance

INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

97	Strategy and Planning	Review of IDP/Budget	Number of IDP/Budget reviewed.	2012/13 IDP/Budget	1 IDP/Budget reviewed		IDP/Budget Framework	Analysis phase	1 st 2014/15 IDP/Budget Draft		1 Final 2014/15 Approved IDP/Budget		530 000.00	530 000	None
98	Strategy and Planning	Strategic Planning Sessions	Number of strategic planning sessions coordinated.	8 strategic planning sessions held	8 strategic planning sessions coordinated.		N/A	Concept document for strategic planning process	6 (departmental) strategic planning sessions No	1 Management Strategic Planning Session	2 (management and organisational) strategic planning sessions	1 Organisational strategic planning session	500 000	330 000	Departmental strategic planning was conducted in the second quarter and Management will be conducted in the third quarter, budget reduced

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To manage and co-ordinate the 5 year IDP/Budget planning process within the District											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING															
99	Strategy and Planning	Development of 2030 Growth and Development Strategy	Number of 2030 Growth and Development Strategy developed	Diagnostic report	1 Growth and Development Strategy Developed		Scenario-planning	Strategy development	Consultation		1 Approved 2030 Growth and Development strategy		900 000.00	1 275 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To manage and co-ordinate spatial planning within the district											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
SPATIAL PLANNING															
100	Spatial Planning	SDF Implementation (Coordination, monitoring and awareness on SDF	Number of reports produced on coordination and monitoring of SDF (Spatial Development Framework	New	4 reports produced on coordination and monitoring of SDF (Spatial Development Framework)		1 report on coordination and monitoring of SDF (Spatial Development Framework) projects produce	1 report on coordination and monitoring of SDF (Spatial Development Framework) projects	1 report on coordination and monitoring of SDF (Spatial Development Framework) projects		1 report on coordination and monitoring of SDF (Spatial Development Framework) projects		100 000	120 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To manage and co-ordinate spatial planning within the district											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
		project s)	ork) projects		projects		d	produce d	produce d		produce d				
			Number of spatial awareness sessions held	5 spatial awareness sessions held	8 spatial awareness sessions held		2 spatial awareness session held	2 spatial awareness session held	2 spatial awareness session held		2 spatial awareness session held				None
101		Analysis of identified growth	Number of growth points analyze	New	1 report on 8 municipal growth		Research and field survey	Availability of maps	Draft report available for consulta	Availability of maps	1 report on 8 analyzed growth points				None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To manage and co-ordinate spatial planning within the district											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
		points.	d		points analyzed				tion	Draft report available for consultation	finalized				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											

Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
102	Economic Development	Promotion of SMME products (exhibitions)	Number of exhibitions coordinated	4 Exhibitions coordinated	4 exhibitions coordinated		Concept document developed	1 Exhibition coordinated	2 Exhibitions coordinated		1 Exhibition coordinated		230 000.00	230 000.00	None
103	Economic Development	Strategic Partnerships for economic development	Number of Memorandum of Understanding submitted to Council for	0 Memorandum of Understanding (MoUs) submitted to Council for approval	3 Memorandum of Understanding (MoUs) submitted to Council for		3 Draft Memorandum of Understanding (MoUs) developed	Consultation on Memorandum of Understanding (MoUs)	Signing of Memorandum of Understanding (MoUs)		Submission of 3 Memorandum of Understanding (MoUs) to Council for		Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
			approval		noting						approval				
104	Economic Development	Job creation monitoring	Number of job creation reports produced (Jobs created by the	4 Job Creation Reports produced	4 job creation reports produced (Jobs created by the municip		1 Quarterly Job Creation Report produced (Jobs created	1 Quarterly Job Creation Report produced (Jobs created	1 Quarterly Job Creation Report produced (Jobs created		1 Quarterly Job Creation Report produced (Jobs created		Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
			municipality)		ality)		by the municipality)	by the municipality)	by the municipality)		by the municipality)				
105	Economic Development	CDM Economic Profile	Number of district economic profiles produced	1 District Economic Profile produced	1 district economic profile produced		Data Collection	Draft District Economic Profile available	Consultation with Stakeholders		1 Final District Economic Profile available		Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
106	Economic Development	Entrepreneurship support for schools and SMME's	Number of schools provided with information on entrepreneurship	0 Schools provided with information on Entrepreneurship	2 Entrepreneurship Sessions for both Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises		Concept Document developed	Report on Consultation with Stakeholders	1 Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME's) Information session		1 School Entrepreneurial Session held		100 000	100 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
						ses (SMME's) and schools				held					
107	Economic Development	SMME support (transport)	Number of SMMEs provided with transport	31 SMMEs provided with transport	28 SMMEs provided with transport		Concept Document developed	14 SMMEs transported to an Exhibitio	14 SMMEs transported to an Exhibitio		N/A		100 000	100 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
			t to exhibitions	Exhibitions	exhibitions			n	n						
108	Economic Development	Monitoring of Cooperatives	Number of cooperatives monitored	0 Cooperatives monitored	20 cooperatives monitored		20 Cooperatives monitored (continuous)	20 Cooperatives monitored (continuous)	20 Cooperatives monitored (continuous)		20 Cooperatives monitored (continuous)		Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To protect the environment within the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
109	Environmental management	Management of Lepelle - Nkumpi landfill site	Number of Landfills managed and operational	4 reports	Management of 1 (Lepelle -Nkumpi) landfill site		1 landfill site managed and reported on	1 landfill site managed and reported on	1 landfill site managed and reported on		1 landfill site managed and reported on		500 000	0	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To protect the environment within the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
110	Environmental management	Establishment of Blouberg Landfill	Landfill site under construction	Tender ToR / Scope of Work available	1 functional landfill site	Construction of 1 landfill 50% completed	Tender doc/scope of work available	Tender advertised and evaluation report submitted	25% landfill site construction completed	Tender advertised and evaluation report submitted	70% of 1 landfill site completed	50% of 1 landfill site completed	12 660 000	0	Consultants submitted tender ToR and Technical Report late to PMU resulting in delays

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To protect the environment within the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
111	Environmental management	Air quality monitoring (Laboratory Analysis of Air Quality Samples)	Number of reports on passive ambient air quality monitoring results	10 monthly reports on passive ambient air quality monitoring results	4 quarterly reports on passive ambient air quality monitoring results		1 quarterly report on passive ambient air quality monitoring results	1 quarterly report on passive ambient air quality monitoring results	1 quarterly report on passive ambient air quality monitoring results		1 quarterly report on passive ambient air quality monitoring results		80 000	20 000	Monitoring programme scaled down due to good air quality resulting in savings

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To protect the environment within the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
112	Environmental management	Transfer of funds to WESS A Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campa	Number of Eco-Schools Reports	4 reports	4 reports		1 Eco-School Report	1 Eco-School Report	1 Eco-School Report		1 Eco-School Report		145 000	145 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To protect the environment within the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
		ign													
113	Environmental management	(Strategic Environmental Analysis) SEA for SDF	Number of SEA's (Strategic Environmental Analysis) conducted	New indicator	1 SEA (Strategic Environmental Analysis) conducted		Availability of Terms Of Reference	1 Tender Evaluation Report	1 progress report on analysis conducted		1 SEA (Strategic Environmental Analysis) conducted and report		700 000	700 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To protect the environment within the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
			ed												
114	Environmental management	Alien plant eradication project (Pilot project)	Number of jobs created	New indicator	50 EPWP(Extended Pubic Works Programme) jobs created (50 per project) through Alien		Availability of Terms Of Reference (TOR) and Availability of Memorandum of	Availability of equipment and proof of transfer of funds	25 EPWP (Extended Pubic Works Programme) jobs created		25 EPWP(Extended Pubic Works Programme) jobs created		500 000	500 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To protect the environment within the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
					Plant Eradication in Blouberg LM		Understanding (MOU)								
115	Environmental management	Green and beautify the district	Number of trees planted	New indicator	500 trees planted	750 trees planted	Availability of Tender Terms Of Reference and availability	500 trees available / purchased	250 trees planted		250 trees planted		500 000	500 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To protect the environment within the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
							ty of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)								
116	Environmental management	Purchase of 10 Recycling units/depots	Number of recycling units/depots purchased	New indicator	10 recycling units/depots purchased		Availability of Terms Of Reference	1 tender evaluation report	10 recycling units/depots purchased		N/A		175 000.00	157 900 .00	Supplier appointed for 157 900.00 excl. VAT

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To protect the environment within the district.											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
			ed												resulting in savings

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											

Outputs				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
117	Integrated Transport Planning	Road safety Awareness campaign	Number of Road Safety education and communication campaigns facilitated and coordinated.	16 Road safety education and communications campaign facilitated & coordinated	16 Road Safety education and communication campaigns facilitated and coordinated.		4 road safety education & communication campaigns conducted	4 road safety education & communication campaigns conducted	4 road safety education & communication campaigns conducted		4 road safety education & communication campaigns conducted		50 000	50 000	None
118	Integrated Transport	Public transport	Number of rural roads	Rural roads infrastruc	1 rural roads infrastru		25 percent of 1	50 percent of 1	75 percent of 1		100 percent of 1		1 880 000.00	2 370 520	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
	rt Plannin g	rural roads infrastr ucture planni ng.	infrastru ctur e plan develop ed.	ure data- base	ctur e plan develop ed.		roads infrastru ctur e plan develop ed i.e. road visual conditio n assess ments, Road	roads infrastru ctur e plan develop ed i.e. Road inventor y data, Traffic Data, Bridge Conditio	roads infrastru ctur e plan develop ed i.e. Road inventor y data, Traffic Data, Bridge Conditio		roads infrastru ctur e plan develop ed i.e. Road inventor y data, Traffic Data, Bridge Conditio		776 000 .00 (roll-over)		

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
							inventor y data, Traffic Data, Bridge Condition	n Surveys ,Acquisition of RAMS	n Surveys ,Acquisition of RAMS		n Surveys ,Acquisition of RAMS				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
119	Integrated Transport Planning	Development of District Road Master Plan	Number of District Road Master Plan developed.	District Integrated Transport Plan	1 District Road Master Plan developed.		Preparation of Terms of Reference & Advertising	Evaluation Process and appointment Of Service provider	Introductory Report-necessary data and information		Assessment and Analysis of current status of roads/backlogs and 1 District Road Master		500 000 .00	500 000 .00	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
											Plan developed				
120	Integrated Transport Planning	Monitoring & Implementation of facility Management Plan	Number Monitoring reports on the implementation of Facility Management	Facilities Management Plan	16 Monitoring reports on the implementation of Facility Management		4 reports on monitoring and implementation of facility management	4 reports on monitoring and implementation of facility management	4 reports on monitoring and implementation of facility management		4 reports on monitoring and implementation of facility management		170 000	170 000	Renaming of the project

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome											
				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
			ment Plan		ment Plan		ment plan	ment plan	ment plan		ment plan				
121	Integrated Transport Planning	Review and alignment of Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) with	Number of ITP reviewed and aligned to Public Transport Strategy	District Integrated transport plan	1 ITP reviewed and aligned to Public Transport Strategy		1 ITP reviewed and aligned to Public Transport Strategy	Council Approval and Submission to Department of Transport	N/A		N/A		200 000	200 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:				Spatial analysis and Rationale											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs				Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
		Public Strategy													

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											

Strategic objectives				To provide a conducive environment for implementation of EPWP											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)															
122	Economic & Skills Development	EPWP	Number of EPWP Policy available	New indicator	N/A	Availability of the EPWP Policy	N/A	N/A	N/A	Draft EPWP policy available		EPWP policy available		Nil	New project
	Economic & Skills Development	EPWP	Number of EPWP jobs created	1216 jobs created	N/A	Report of EPWP jobs created compiled (CDM target as per	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 Report of EPWP jobs created compiled		1 Report of EPWP jobs created compiled		Nil	New project

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To provide a conducive environment for implementation of EPWP											
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)															
						NDPW at 4 135)									
123	Economic & Skills Development	EPWP	Number of EPWP Forums coordinated	New indicator	N/A	2 EPWP Forums coordinated	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 EPWP Forums coordinated		1 EPWP Forums coordinated		Nil	New project

DEPARTMENT: COMMUNITY SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 2:	Basic Service Delivery
Outcome 9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System
Outputs 2 :	Improving access to basic services
Strategic objectives	To ensure and provide effective firefighting and rescue services, fire prevention and public education

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
EMERGENCY SERVICES (FIRE AND RESCUE)															

124	Emergency Management Services	Establishment of Aganang Fire station	Phased establishment of Aganang Fire station	Three fire stations established (Bloberg, Lepelle-Nkumpi and Molemole local municipalities)	Phase one: Fencing of the site		Development of terms of reference	Appointment of service provider	Progress report on Fencing of the site		Phase one: Fencing of the site completed		1 500 000.00	Require R 2 800 000.00 to complete the project	None		
					Designs and plans for the Fire Station		Development of terms of reference	Appointment of service provider	Draft Designs and plans for the Fire Station available		Designs and plans for the Fire Station available						None
					Drilling of water and installation of water reservoir		Development of terms of reference	Appointment of service provider	Progress report on Drilling of water and installation of water		Drilling of water and installation of water reservoir completed						None

									reservoir		ed				
125	Emergency Management Services	Installation of 3 cascade systems at Fire stations (Molemole, Blouberg and Lepelle-Nkumpi)	Number of cascade systems installed at fire stations	Cascade system available	3 cascade systems installed at fire stations (Molemole, Blouberg and Lepelle-Nkumpi)		Development of terms of reference	Appointment of service provider	Draft report on Cascade systems installed at fire stations		3 Cascade systems installed at fire stations		150 000	150 000	None
126	Emergency Management Services	Foam and fire extinguishers	Number of liters of foam and fire extinguishers procured	500 litres of foam	200 of liters of foam and fire extinguishers procured		Development of specifications	Appointment of service provider	200 of liters of foam and fire extinguishers procured		N/A		40 000	40 000	None

127	Emergency Management Services	SANS and NFPA licence renewal	Number of licenses renewed	Two licenses renewed	2 license renewed		N/A	Source quotations and Process payment	2 license renewed		N/A		70 000	70 000	None
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES															
128	Municipal Health Services	Food and Water quality management (control)	Number of reports on food and water quality standards	12 reports on food and water quality standards	12 reports on food and water quality standards		3 reports on food and water quality standards	3 reports on food and water quality standards	3 reports on food and water quality standards		3 reports on food and water quality standards		Nil	N/A	None
			Number of reports	12 reports on food	12 reports		3 reports on	3 reports on food	3 reports on food		3 reports on food		100 000.00	100 000.00	None

			on food and water sampling	and water sampling	on food and water sampling		food and water sampling	and water sampling	and water sampling		and water sampling				
129	More pads planting (Communicable disease control)	Number of reports on Moore pads planted	12 reports on Moore pads planted	12 reports on Moore pads planted		3 reports on Moore pads planted	3 reports on Moore pads planted	3 reports on Moore pads planted		3 reports on Moore pads planted		100 000.00	100 000.00	None	
		percent of all reported communicable diseases cases followed up	100 percent of all reported cases followed up	100 percent of all reported cases followed up		100 percent of all reported cases followed up	100 percent of all reported cases followed up	100 percent of all reported cases followed up		100 percent of all reported cases followed up		Nil	Nil	None	
130	Monitoring compliance of facilities with relevant	Number of facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	12 facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	12 facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	12 facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	3 facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	3 facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	3 facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	3 facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	3 facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	3 facilities monitoring reports on compliance with	Nil	Nil	None	

		nt legislat ion	d	environ mental health legislati on produce d	environ mental health legislati on produce d	ance with enviro nment al health legislat ion produc ed	ance with enviro nment al health legislat ion produc ed	environ mental health legislati on produce d	environ mental health legislati on produce d	environ mental health legislati on produce d	environ mental health legislati on produce d	environ mental health legislati on produce d			
131		Condu ct enviro nment al health aware ness	Number of reports on environ mental health awarene ss sessio ns conduct ed	12 reports on environ mental health awarene ss sessio ns conduct ed	12 reports on environ mental health awarene ss sessio ns conduct ed	12 reports on enviro nment al health aware ness sessio ns condu cted	3 reports on enviro nment al health aware ness sessio ns condu cted	3 reports on environ mental health awarene ss sessio ns conduct ed	3 reports on environ mental health awarene ss sessio ns conduct ed	3 reports on environ mental health awarene ss sessio ns conduct ed	3 reports on environ mental health awarene ss sessio ns conduct ed	3 reports on environ mental health awarene ss sessio ns conduct ed	Nil	Nil	None
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revis ed 2013/1 4 annua l target	Quart er 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ varianc e

DISASTER MANAGEMENT

132	Disaster management	Review of District Disaster Management Plan. (Consolidation of locals plans)	Number of disaster management plans reviewed	Disaster management plans for locals available	1 disaster management plan reviewed		Compile terms of references and submit to SCM for approval	Advert and appointment of service provider	Consolidation of Local Municipality plans		1 disaster management plan reviewed	1 disaster management plan reviewed	200 000	400 000	Require R 400 000 .00 to complete the project
133		Development of disaster management preparedness policy	Number of disaster management preparedness policies developed for the district	New indicator	1 disaster preparedness policy developed for the district		Compile a draft Disaster management Policy	Consultation processes with internal stakeholders	Consultation processes with external stakeholders		1 disaster preparedness policy developed approved by Council	1 disaster preparedness policy developed approved	Nil	Nil	None
133		Non-accredited	Number of workshops	New indicator	4 disaster management		1 Disaster	1 Disaster management	1 Disaster management		1 Disaster management		50 000	50 000	None

		Workshop on Disaster management for Tribal authorities and ward committee members	Workshops conducted for Tribal Authorities, Ward committees on disaster management		Workshops conducted		Management workshop held	Workshop held	Workshop held		Workshop held				
135		Disaster relief materials and shelters	Number of Disaster relief material procured	60 tents, 800 blankets, 30 salvage sheets, 100 mini-lights and 400 batteries	Procure (70 tents, 50 sleeping mates, 1000 blankets, 100 lamps, and 60 salvage sheets, 10 foldable		Terms of reference drawn and submitted for approval	Service provider appointed	70 tents, 50 sleeping mates, 1000 blankets, 100 lamps, and 60 salvage sheets, 10 foldable shacks		Targeted for third quarter		1 000 000	1 525 660	Require R 1 500 000.00 to complete the project

					shack)				procured and delivered						
136		Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	Number of policy developed for recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	New indicator	Development of one (1) policy for recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers		1 ST Draft policy on recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	Consultation with internal stakeholders on the Draft Policy	1 Policy on Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers		N/A	N/A	Nil	N/A	None
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance

SPORT AND RECREATION

137	Sport And Recreation	Heritage event celebration	Number of heritage events celebrated	One heritage event	1 heritage event celebrated		1 heritage event celebrated	N/A	N/A		N/A		100 000	116 000	None
138		Refurbishment of identified community assets in local municipalities	Number of identified community assets refurbished in local municipalities	Transferred R800 000.00 to local municipalities	4 identified community assets refurbished in local municipalities		Development of SLA for refurbishment of community assets with identified LM's	Funds transferred to identified local municipalities	Monitoring reports on 4 identified community asset refurbished in local municipalities		4 identified community asset refurbished in local municipalities		200 000	200 000	None
139		Coordination of Community safety	Number of community safety	New indicator	4 community safety forums		1 community safety forum	1 community safety forum	1 community safety forum		1 community safety forum		40 000.00	40 000	None

		Safety Forums	forums coordinated		Coordinated		Coordinated	Coordinated	Coordinated		Coordinated				
140		Sports and Recreation Development programme	Number of sport and recreation development events organised	One sporting event held	One sport and recreation development event organised		Convene a planning forum to mobilize grassroots clubs	One sport and recreation development event organised	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100 000.00	150 000	None

DEPARTMENT: CORPORATE SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development
Outcome 9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System
Outputs :	Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support
Strategic objectives	To protect the environment within the district.

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Means of verification
ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS															
141	Administration	Fleet payments	Percentage of fleet payments effected	100 percent fleet payments done	100 percent fleet payment effected		100 percent fleet payment effected	100 percent fleet payment effected	100 percent fleet payment effected		100 percent fleet payment effected		4 104 000	4 304 000	None
142	Administration	Furniture and Equipment	Percentage of approved office furniture purchased	100 percent of office furniture requests purchased	100 percent of approved office furniture purchased		Need analysis and terms of references approved	Appointment of the service provider	50 percent of all furniture and equipment request purchased	Need analysis finalised and terms of references approved training and compute	100 percent of all furniture and equipment request purchased	Appointment of the service provider	2 350 000	2 422 000	None

										r room					
143	Administration	Protective Clothing	Percentage of qualifying staff provided with protective clothing	100 percent of all protective clothing requests purchased.	100 percent of qualifying staff (fire, disaster, operations and maintenance, General assistants) provided with protective clothing		Need analysis and terms of references approved	Appointment of the service provider	50 percent of qualifying staff (fire, disaster, operations and maintenance, General assistants) provided with protective clothing	Need analysis for OHS, PMU, Executive managers conducted and terms of references approved	100 percent of qualifying staff (fire, disaster, operations and maintenance, General assistants) provided with protective clothing	Appointment of the service provider	3 500 000	3 500 000	None
144	Administration	Cleaning Services	Number of buildings provided	Two offices provided with the	11 buildings provided with		Terms of references approved	Appointment of service provider	11 offices provided with hygiene		11 offices provided with hygiene		400 000	400 000	None

			with hygiene services	service	hygiene services		ed and advert	er	e service s		services				
145	Administration	Plant and equipment (Purchasing)	Number of Municipal fleet, plants and equipment purchased	8 fleet purchased	6 Fleet Plant and Equipment purchased.		Terms of references approved and advert	Appointment of service provider	6 Fleet, plant and Equipment purchased		N/A		2 800 000	2 800 000	None
146	Administration	Plant and equipment (Leasing)	Number of Municipal fleet, plants and equipment leased	114 Fleet leased	43 Municipal Fleet, Plant and equipment leased		Terms of references approved and advert	Appointment of service provider	43 Municipal Fleet, Plant and equipment leased		N/A		3 322 500	3 322 500	None
147	Administration	Maintenance of vehicles	Number of fleet/vehicles serviced and	82 fleet/vehicles service	92 fleet/vehicles service		92 fleet/vehicles service	92 fleet/vehicles service	92 fleet/vehicles service		92 fleet/vehicles serviced and maintain		4 630 000	4 630 000	None

			maintained	d and maintained	d and maintained		d and maintained	d and maintained	d and maintained		ed				
148	Administration	Rental-external equipment	Percentage of functional rented copiers provided to departments	New indicator	100 percent of functional rented copiers provided to departments		100 percent of functional rented copiers provided to departments	100 percent of functional rented copiers provided to departments	100 percent of functional rented copiers provided to departments		100 percent of functional rented copiers provided to departments		3 090 000	3 090 000	None
149	Administration	Telephone (communication costs)	Number of departments provided with Telecommunication services	6 Departments and 8 remote offices provided with telecommunication services	6 departments and 8 remote offices provided with Telecommunication services		6 departments and 8 remote offices provided with Telecommunication services	6 departments and 8 remote offices provided with Telecommunication services	6 departments and 8 remote offices provided with Telecommunication services		6 departments and 8 remote offices provided with Telecommunication services		1 804 800	2 904 800	None

150	Administration	Rental Facilities	Number of facilities rented for office accommodation, mayoral house and storage	3 departments provided with rented offices	4 facilities rented for office accommodation, mayoral house and storage		4 facilities rented for office accommodation, mayoral house and storage	4 facilities rented for office accommodation, mayoral house and storage	4 facilities rented for office accommodation, mayoral house and storage		4 facilities rented for office accommodation, mayoral house and storage		3 702 000	3 717 000	None
151	Administration	Fencing of fire stations	Number of fire stations provided with fence	1 fire stations fence dilapidated	1 fire station provided with fence		N/A	Terms of reference approved and advert	Appointment of service provider		1 fire station fenced		1 000 000	600 000	None
152	Administration	Professional fees and Office accommodation	Percentage of office accommodation	New target	100 percent of Phase 1: Security		Treasury approval for development	Development of Terms of Reference	Appointment of service provider	Development of Terms of Reference	N/A	Phase 1 (foundation) on commissioning of	1 000 000	1 000 000	None

		odation	acquired		ng Treasu ry approv al and appoin tment of service provid er		of offices	nce and approv al	er	approval and appoin tment of service provider		Molemol e East Satellite Office			
153	Administ ration	Refurbis hment of fire stations	Number of fire stations refurbis hed	3 fire station s dilapid ated	3 fire station s refurbi shed		N/A	Develo pment of Terms of Refer ence and approv al	1 station refurbi shed		2 stations refurbis hed		2 000 000	2 000 000	None
154	Administ ration	Satellite offices	Number of satellite offices construc ted	1 satellit e office dilapid ated	1 satellit e offices constr ucted		Develo pment of Terms of Refer ence and approv	Appoin tment of service provid er	Constr uction of satellit e office- phase 1		Constru ction of satellite office- phase 1		3 000 0 00	3 000 0 00	None

							al								
155	Administration	Replacement of office equipment at all fire stations (kitchen units, micro-ovens, stoves)	Number of fire stations replaced with office equipment	3 fire stations with dilapidated office equipment	3 fire stations replaced with office equipment (kitchen units, micro-ovens, stoves)		Development and approval of Terms of Reference	Appointment of service provider	Office equipment replaced at 1 fire station		Office equipment replaced at 2 fire stations		250 000	250 000	None
156	Administration	Two way radio communication system (O&M)	Number of two way radio communication systems procured	New indicator	43 two way radio communication systems procured		Development of Terms of Reference and approval	Appointment of service provider	43 two way radio communication systems procured		N/A		500 000	500 000	None

					O&M)				O&M)						
157	Administration	Records management strategy.	Number of Records management strategies developed	New indicator	1 Records management strategy available		N/A	Development of 1 st Draft Records management strategy available	Development of 2 nd Draft Records management strategy available		1 Records management strategy available		Nil	Nil	None
158	Administration	Translation of PAIA Manual	Number of PAIA manuals translated	New indicator	2 official language and brail versions translated		Development of Terms of Reference and approval	Appointment of service provider	1 official version translated		1 brail Version of translated		150 000	60 503	Reduced
159	Administration	Electricity transformer	Number of electricity transformer	New indicator	1 Electricity transformer		Development of Terms of	Appointment of service provid	1 Electricity transformers		N/A		1 500 000	500 000	None

			mers procure d		procure d		Refere nce and approv al	er	procure d						
160	Administ ration	Mainten ance Building and Stands	Percent age of impleme ntation of building mainten ance plan	100 percen t imple mentat ion of buildin g plan	100 percen t imple mentat ion of buildin g plan		100 percen t imple mentat ion of buildin g plan	100 percen t imple mentat ion of buildin g plan	100 percen t imple mentat ion of buildin g plan		100 percent impleme ntation of building plan		514 400	514 400	None
161	Administ ration	Back-up generat or	Number of new back-up generat ors purchas ed	3 faulty back - up genera tors availab le	2 back -up genera tors purchas ed		Develo pment and approv al of Terms of Refere nce	Appoin tment of service provid er	2 back -up genera tors purchas ed		N/A		800 000	800 000	None
162	Administ ration	Back-up generat or	Number of back -up generat ors	1back -up genera tors mainta	3 back -up genera tors		3 back -up genera tors	3 back -up genera tors	3 back -up genera tors		3 back -up generat ors maintain		50 000	50 000	None

		(Repair, Maintenance and refuelling of back-up generator)	maintained and refuelled	ined and refuelled	maintained and refuelled		maintained and refuelled	maintained and refuelled	maintained and refuelled		ed and refuelled				
163	Administration	Mail delivery (Postage)	Percentage of mail delivery services provided within acceptable timeframes	100 percent mail delivery services provided	100 percent mail delivery services provided within acceptable timeframes		100 percent mail delivery services provided within acceptable timeframes	100 percent mail delivery services provided within acceptable timeframes	100 percent mail delivery services provided within acceptable timeframes		100 percent mail delivery services provided within acceptable timeframes		10 000	10 000	None
164	Administration	Water and Electricity	Percentage of water and electricity bill paid	100 percent water and electricity bill paid	100 percent water and electricity bill paid		100 percent water and electricity bill paid	100 percent water and electricity bill paid	100 percent water and electricity bill paid		100 percent water and electricity bill paid		1 560 00	2 360 000	None

			within acceptable timeframes	within acceptable timeframes	within acceptable timeframes		within acceptable timeframes	within acceptable timeframes	within acceptable timeframes		within acceptable timeframes				
165	Administration	Pest Control	Percentage of pest control services provided within acceptable timeframes	80 percent pest control services provided	100 percent pest control services provided within acceptable timeframes		100 percent pest control services provided within acceptable timeframes	100 percent pest control services provided within acceptable timeframes	100 percent pest control services provided within acceptable timeframes		100 percent pest control services provided within acceptable timeframes		70 000	70 000	None
166	Administration	Maintenance of office machines & equipment	Percentage of maintenance services for machines and equipment provided within	80 percent of maintenance services for machines and equipment	100 percent of maintenance services for machines and equipment		100 percent of maintenance services for machines and equipment	100 percent of maintenance services for machines and equipment	100 percent of maintenance services for machines and equipment		100 percent of maintenance services for machines and equipment provided		200 000	200 000	None

			accepta ble timefra mes	provid ed	provid ed within accept able timefra mes		provid ed within accept able timefra mes	provid ed within accept able timefra mes	provid ed within accept able timefra mes		within accepta ble timefra mes				
167	Administ ration	Rent and Mainten ance 2- Way Radio	Number of two way radio repeater lease agreem ent reviewe d	Licens e repeat ers paid	1 two way radio repeat er lease agree ment review ed		N/A	1 two way radio repeat er lease agree ment review ed	N/A		N/A		160 000	160 000	None
168	Administ ration	Fleet Manage ment Solution	Number of fleet/ vehicles serviced and maintain ed	New Indicat or	92 fleet/ vehicle s service d and mainta ined		N/a	N/a	N/a	Develop ment and approval of Terms of Referen ce	Appoint ment of service provider and serviced and maintain ed			350 000	New project
169	Administ ration	Least Cost Routing (Teleph	Telecom municati on least cost	New indicat or	Teleco mmuni cation least		N/a	N/a	N/a	Develop ment and approval	Appoint ment of service provider			420 000	New project

		ones)	routing systems procure d		cost routing system s installe d					of Terms of Referen ce	and Telecom munication on least cost routing systems installed				
170	Administ ration	Mayoral Vehicle	Number of Mayoral Vehicle procure d	1 vehicle procur ed	1 Mayor al Vehicl e procur ed		N/a	N/a	N/a	Develop ment and approval of Terms of Referen ce and advert	Appoint ment of service provider and Mayoral vehicle delivere d			750 000	New project
171	Administ ration	Parking shade for fire stations	Parking shades installed at fire stations	New indicat or	Parkin g shade s installe d at fire station s		N/a	N/a	N/a	Develop ment and approval of Terms of Referen ce and advert	Appoint ment of service provider and shades installed			800 000	New project

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Means of verification
LEGAL SERVICES															
172	Legal Services	Promotion of Access to Administrative Justice (PAJA) and By-laws development	Number of reports for monitoring of the implementation of PAJA Guidelines.	New indicator	4 reports for monitoring of the implementation of PAJA Guidelines		1 reports for monitoring of the implementation of PAJA Guidelines	1 reports for monitoring of the implementation of PAJA Guidelines	1 reports for monitoring of the implementation of PAJA Guidelines		1 reports for monitoring of the implementation of PAJA Guidelines		Nil	Nil	None
	Legal Services	and gazetting	Number of reports on gazetting, translation and monitoring of implementation	New indicator	4 reports on gazetting, translation and monitoring of implementation		1 reports on gazetting, translation and monitoring of implementation	1 reports on gazetting, translation and monitoring of implementation	1 reports on gazetting, translation and monitoring of implementation		1 reports on gazetting, translation and monitoring of implementation		300 000	300 000	None

			of By-laws		ion of By-laws		ion of By-	ion of By-	ion of By-		of By-				
173	Legal Services	Litigation management/ Legal expenses	Percentage of compliance with litigation and settlement processes.	100 percent of all litigation handled in compliance with litigation and settlement processes	100 percent of all litigation handled in compliance with litigation and settlement processes		100 percent of all litigation handled in compliance with litigation and settlement processes	100 percent of all litigation handled in compliance with litigation and settlement processes	100 percent of all litigation handled in compliance with litigation and settlement processes		100 percent of all litigation handled in compliance with litigation and settlement processes		2 000 000	2 000 000	None
174	Legal Services	Contracts development	Percentage of contracts drafted within the required time frames	100 percent of all contracts drafted within 5 days of full instructions (100 percent of all contracts drafted within 5 days of full instructions (100 percent of all contracts drafted within 5 days of full instructions (100 percent of all contracts drafted within 5 days of full instructions (100 percent of all contracts drafted within 5 days of full instructions (100 percent of all contracts drafted within 5 days of full instructions (Nil	Nil	None

				Opex) and 20 days (Capex) of full instructions	Opex) and 20 days (Capex) of full instructions		Opex) and 20 days (Capex) of full instructions	Opex) and 20 days (Capex) of full instructions	Opex) and 20 days (Capex) of full instructions		Opex) and 20 days (Capex) of full instructions				
175	Legal Services	Advisory services	Percentage percent of legal advice and opinions provided within 5 days of full instructions	100 percent of all advices and opinions provided within 5 days of full instruction	100 percent of all advices and opinions provided within 5 days of full instruction		100 percent of all advices and opinions provided within 5 days of full instruction	100 percent of all advices and opinions provided within 5 days of full instruction	100 percent of all advices and opinions provided within 5 days of full instruction		100 percent of all advices and opinions provided within 5 days of full instruction		Nil	Nil	None
Proj ect No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baseli ne	2013/1 4 annua l target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quart er 1 target	Quart er 2 target	Quart er 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Means of verificatio n
INFORMATION AND KNOWLEDGE TECHNOLOGY															

176	Integrated IT Services	IT Hardware (Procurement of Computer hardware equipment)	Number of Computer hardware equipment procured	240 computer hardware equipment available	70 Computer hardware procured		Developed and approved Specifications for 70 Computer hardware equipment's	Evaluation of proposal for 70 Computer hardware equipment's	Procurement of 70 Computer hardware		N/A		1 200 000	1 509 920	None
177		IT Networks Infrastructure	Number of sites with installed and upgraded IT Networks	7 sites with installed network	2 sites with upgraded and installed network		Development of specifications for network upgrade	Evaluation of proposals for network upgrade	Procurement of upgraded and installation of network		2 sites with installed and upgraded network		500 000	522 800	None
178	Integrated IT Services	IT Software	Number of Software procured	5 Software's available	1 Software procured	3 software procured	N/A	N/A	Development and approval of terms	3 software procured	1 Software procured	N/A	300 000	100 000	None

									of referen ces						
179	Integrat ed IT Services	Comput er Services (Renew al of system licences)	Number of systems licenses renewed	5 system s license d annual ly	5 system s Licens ed		2 system licence d	None	2 system licence d		1 system licences		3 200 000	4 430 000	None
180	Integrat ed IT Services	Develop ment , review and impleme ntation of IT (Informa tion technolo gy) Governance Framew orks	Number of approve d and impleme nted Informat ion commun ications technolo gy (ICT) Governance framewo	Draft IT govern ance frame work in develo ped	Inform ation comm unicati ons techno logy (ICT) Gover nance frame work approv ed and imple mente		1 Inform ation comm unicati ons techno logy (ICT) govern ance frame work imple mente d	1 Inform ation comm unicati ons techno logy (ICT) govern ance frame work imple mente d	1 Inform ation comm unicati ons techno logy (ICT) govern ance frame work imple mente d		1 Informat ion commun ications technolo gy (ICT) governance framewo rk reviewe d		Nil	Nil	None

			rk		d										
			Number of Corporate governance information Communication Technology (ICT) policy framework developed	New indicator		Development of Corporate governance information Communication Technology (ICT) policy framework	N/A	N/A		Terms of reference developed and service provider appointed		1 Corporate governance information Communication Technology (ICT) policy framework		2 000 000	None
181	Integrated IT Services		Number of developed and reviewed and IT Policies	Draft Policies available	8 reviewed and approved IT Policies		Present draft framework to relevant committees	Present draft framework to relevant committees	Approval of 8 reviewed ICT Policies		N/A		Nil	Nil	None

182	Integrated IT Services	Implementation of SharePoint system	Number of availability of SharePoint system	New indicator	1 Share Point system available		Develop and approved Terms of reference	Appointment of service provider	1 Share Point system available	Service provider appointed	N/A	1 SharePoint system available	300 000	800 000	Budget increased
183	Integrated IT Services	Procurement of mail archiving system	Number mail archiving systems procured	New indicator	1 mail archiving system procured		Develop and approved Terms of reference	Appointment of service provider	1 mail archiving system procured		N/A		300 000	150 000	Reduced
184	Integrated IT Services	SAP Upgrade and enhancement	Percentage of SAP Upgrade and enhancement available	SAP R3 version 4.7 System available	100 Percent implementation of SAP Upgrade phase 1		30 Percent implementation of phase 1	60 Percent implementation of phase 1	80 Percent implementation of phase 1		100 Percent implementation of phase 1		8 500 000	8 500 000	None

185	Integrated IT Services	District Integrated system and networks (roll out of SAP to LMs)	Number of local Municipalities with integrated system	41 Biccarrd office with network	1 local Municipality with integrated network		Develop and approved TOR	Evaluation of bids	Appointment of service provider		Installation of intergraded network in 1 local Municipality		1 200 000	1 200 000	None
186	Integrated IT Services	Maintenance of Computer equipment(Access control, Cameras, IT hardware systems and networks)	Percentage of cameras , access, hardware and system services maintained	New indicator	100 Percent functionality of cameras and access , hardware maintained		Assessment of equipment that needs to be maintained	Source quotations for equipment to be maintained	Appointment of service provider		100 Percent of Repaired and maintained computer equipment		200 000	200 000	None
187	Integrated IT Services	Professional Fees(IT Strategy	Number of municipalities	5 Municipalities with	5 Municipalities with		Develop and approved	Evaluation of bids	Appointment of service	Evaluation of bids and appoint	5 Municipalities with		3 000 000	2 000 000	Delayed in procurement processes

Proj ect No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baseli ne	2013/1 4 annua l target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quart er 1 target	Quart er 2 target	Quart er 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reasons for variance
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT															
188	Human Capital Manage ment	Retentio n and Success ion Plans	Percent age of impleme ntation of retentio n and successi on plans	Draft Retenti on and Succe ssion Policie s and Plans	100 percen t imple mentat ion of the retenti on and succes sion plans	100 percent impleme ntation of the retentio n plan	25 percen t imple mentat ion of the retenti on and succes sion plans	50 percen t imple mentat ion of the retenti on and succes sion plans	75 percen t imple mentat ion of the retenti on and succes sion plans	75 percent impleme ntation of the retentio n plan	100 percent impleme ntation of the retentio n and successi on plans	100 percent impleme ntation of the retentio n plan	300 000	300 000	Managem ent resolved that due to the complexity of the succession planning programme , its implemen tation be put on hold until a common understandi ng of the

															concept is achieved
189	Human Capital Management	OD Change Management	Number of Change Management Programmes conducted	Change management programmes conducted on areas of change	4 Change Management Programmes conducted		1 Change Management Programmes conducted	1 Change Management Programmes conducted	1 Change Management Programmes conducted		1 Change Management Programmes conducted		200 000	200 000	None
190	Human Capital Management	Job Evaluation	Percentage of implementation of job evaluation recommendations and results	Services provided appointed	100 percent implementation of job evaluation recommendations and results	100 percent implementation of job evaluation recommendations	25 percent implementation of job evaluation recommendations and results	50 percent implementation of job evaluation recommendations and results	75 percent implementation of job evaluation recommendations and results	75 percent implementation of job evaluation recommendations	100 percent implementation of job evaluation recommendations and results	100 percent implementation of job evaluation recommendations	600 000	600 000	The job evaluation process is intended to be finalised at the end of the financial year, whereby results will be communicated only at the end of

															the process, and such results can only be implemented based on the affordability of the municipality, only recommendations can be implemented during the process.
191	Human Capital Management	Labour Relations (Enhancement of employee relations)	Percentage of referred cases attended to within the required time frames	100 percent of all cases are attended to within 90 days	100 percent of all cases attended to within 90 days		100 percent of all cases attended to within 90 days	100 percent of all cases attended to within 90 days	100 percent of all cases attended to within 90 days		100 percent of all cases attended to within 90 days		500 000	500 000	None

	Human Capital Management	and management of discipline in the workplace)	Number of activities coordinated to enhance labour relations	4 LLF (Local Labour Forum) and 3 subcommittees meetings are held on <i>ad hoc</i> basis	6 LLF (Local Labour Forum) and 6 Subcommittees meetings held		1 LLF (Local Labour Forum) and 1 Subcommittees meetings held	1 LLF (Local Labour Forum) and 1 Subcommittees meetings held	1 LLF (Local Labour Forum) and 1 Subcommittees meetings held		1 LLF (Local Labour Forum) and 1 Subcommittees meetings held		Nil	Nil	
				1 training conducted for members of the committees		N/A	N/A	1 training conducted for members		N/A		Nil	Nil	None	

192	Human Capital Management	Employee Wellness (Assistance) Programme	Percentage of employee wellness programme implemented	New target	100 percent of employee wellness programme implemented		100 percent of planned interventions of employee wellness programme implemented on reported cases	100 percent of planned interventions of employee wellness programme implemented on reported cases	100 percent of planned interventions of employee wellness programme implemented on reported cases		100 percent of planned interventions of employee wellness programme implemented on reported cases		2 650 000	1 350 000	None
193	Human Capital Management	Training of Councillors	Percentage of Councillors capacitated on municipal programmes	55 Councillors trained	100 percent of Councillors capacitated on municipal programme		25 percent of Councillors capacitated on municipal programme	50 percent of Councillors capacitated on municipal programme	75 percent of Councillors capacitated on municipal programme		100 percent of Councillors capacitated on municipal programme		1 000 000	1 000 000	None

					mmes		mmes	mmes	mmes		mes				
194	Human Capital Management	Training of employees	Percentage of training programmes implemented as per workplace skills plan (WSP)	200 employees capacitated on all identified municipal programmes	100 percent of training programmes implemented as per workplace skills plan (WSP)	100 Percent of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan	25 percent of training programmes implemented as per workplace skills plan (WSP)	50 percent of training programmes implemented as per workplace skills plan (WSP)	75 percent of training programmes implemented as per workplace skills plan (WSP)	75 Percent of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan	100 percent of training programmes implemented as per workplace skills plan (WSP)	100 Percent of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan	2 400 000	3 166 430	Aligned the municipality's KPI with the National KPI
	Human Capital Management		Number of WSP (Workplace Skills Plan) submitted to LGSET A	WSP (Workplace Skills Plan) submitted on annual basis	1 WSP (Workplace Skills Plan) submitted to LGSET A by 30 June 2013	1 WSP (Workplace Skills Plan) submitted to LGSET A by 30 June 2014		Development and review of WSP (Workplace Skills Plan)	Final draft WSP		1 WSP (Workplace Skills Plan) approved and submitted to LGSET A by 30 June 2013	1 WSP (Workplace Skills Plan) approved and submitted to LGSET A by 30 June 2014	Nil	Nil	The target date was captured incorrectly

195	Human Capital Management	Bursary Fund Internal	Number of employees awarded with bursaries	40 employees awarded with bursaries	45 employees awarded with bursaries		Advertisement of bursaries	Awarding of bursaries to 45 employees	N/A		N/A		800 000	800 000	None
196	Human Capital Management	Bursary Fund External	Number of external students participating in the bursary scheme	22 students participating in bursaries scheme	40 external student participating in the bursary scheme		Advertisement of bursaries	Awarding of bursaries to 40 employees	01 Monitoring report		01 Monitoring report		800 000	800 000	None
197	Human Capital Management	Occupational Health and Safety (OHS)	Number of Occupational Health and Safety policies reviewed and	1 Occupational Health and Safety policy available	1 Occupational Health and Safety Policy reviewed and approved		N/A	N/A	1 Occupational Health and Safety Policy reviewed and approved		N/A		Nil	Nil	None

			approved		ed				ed						
	Human Capital Management		Number of compliance register developed and implemented	New target	1 compliance register developed and implemented		N/A	N/A	N/A		1 compliance register developed and implemented		Nil	Nil	None
	Human Capital Management		Percentage of implementation of the compliance register in line with the Occupational Health and Safety Act	New indicator	25 percent implementation of the compliance register in line with the Occupational Health		5 percent implementation of the compliance register in line with the Occupational Health	10 percent implementation of the compliance register in line with the Occupational Health	20 percent implementation of the compliance register in line with the Occupational Health		25 percent implementation of the compliance register in line with the Occupational Health and Safety Act		300 000	300 000	None

					and Safety Act		and Safety Act	and Safety Act	and Safety Act						
198	Human Capital Management	Employment Equity planning and reporting	Number of employment equity report submitted to Department of Labour (DoL)	1 employment equity report submitted to DOL (Department of Labour)	1 employment equity report submitted to DOL (Department of Labour) by 01 October 2013	1 employment equity report submitted to DOL (Department of Labour) by January 2014	N/A	1 employment equity report submitted to DOL (Department of Labour) by 01 October 2014	N/A	1 employment equity report submitted to DOL (Department of Labour) by 01 October 2014	1 employment equity report submitted to DOL (Department of Labour) by January 2014		Nil	Nil	The report will be submitted on-line which is a preferred way of submission as compared to a hard copy. The due date of the on-line reporting is in January 2014. The target has therefore been moved from the 2 nd quarter to the 3 rd quarter

	Human Capital Management		Number of employees from EE target groups employed in the four highest levels of management	39 out of 40 positions in the four highest level of management filled by employees from EE target	39 out of 40 positions in the four highest level of management filled by employees from EE target groups	97.5% positions in the four highest level of management filled by employees from EE target	97.5% positions in the four highest level of management filled by employees from EE target	39 out of 40 positions in the four highest level of management filled by employees from EE target	39 out of 40 positions in the four highest level of management filled by employees from EE target	97.5% positions in the four highest level of management filled by employees from EE target	39 out of 40 positions in the four highest level of management filled by employees from EE target	97.5% positions in the four highest level of management filled by employees from EE target	Nil	Nil	The target is easily measured in percentage than in numbers.
199	Human Capital Management	Performance Management System	Number of performance reviews coordinated	4 coordination of performance reviews	4 coordination of performance reviews	1 coordination of performance reviews	1 coordination of performance reviews	1 coordination of performance reviews	1 coordination of performance reviews	1 coordination of performance reviews	1 coordination of performance reviews	1 coordination of performance reviews	5 800 000	5 800 000	None

200	Human Capital Management	Induction of staff	Number of induction sessions conducted	20 induction sessions conducted	4 induction sessions conducted		1 induction sessions conducted	1 induction sessions conducted	1 induction sessions conducted		1 induction sessions conducted		300 000	300 000	None
201	Human Capital Management	Recruitment services	Percentage of filling of all funded vacancies	100 percent filling of all funded vacancies	100 percent filling of all funded vacancies	90 percent filling of all funded vacancies	100 percent filling of all funded vacancies	100 percent filling of all funded vacancies	100 percent filling of all funded vacancies	90 percent filling of all funded vacancies	100 percent filling of all funded vacancies	90 percent filling of all funded vacancies	500 000	700 000	It is not always possible that the municipality will have 100% positions filled at a time due to staff turnover
202	Human Capital Management	Benefits administration	Percentage of administration of employee benefits process	New indicator	100 percent administration of employee benefit		100 percent administration of employee benefit	100 percent administration of employee benefit	100 percent administration of employee benefit		100 percent administration of employee benefits requisiti		1 800 000	1 800 000	None

			ed		s requisi tions		s requisi tions	s requisi tions	s requisi tions		ons				
203	Human Capital Manage ment	Capacit y building and perform ance manage ment support	Percent age of support program mes provided	New indicat or	100 percen t of suppor t progra mmes provid ed		25 percen t of suppor t progra mmes provid ed	50 percen t of suppor t progra mmes provid ed	75 percen t of suppor t progra mmes provid ed		100 percent of support program mes provided		50 000	50 000	None

DEPARTMENT: STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:	Good Governance and Public Participation
Outcome 9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System
Outputs 5:	Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model

Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE															
204	Public /Stakeholder Participation	Mayoral outreach programme	Number of Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated	1 Mayoral Outreach Programmes held	4 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated		1 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated	1 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated	1 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated		1 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated		250 000.00	450 000	None
205		Executive Mayor Stakeholder Participation (State	Number of State of the District Addresses Coordinated	1 State of the District Address held	1 State of the District Address Coordinated		Consultation process	Development of concept document	Preparation process		State of the District Address		500 000 .00	525 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
		of the district address & schools outreach)	nated Number of school outreach visits coordinated	1 school outreach held	4 school outreach coordinated		1 school outreach coordinated	1 school outreach coordinated	1 school outreach coordinated		1 school outreach coordinated				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP															
206	Public/Stakeholder Participation	Stakeholder Participation (Whippery management)	Number of Whippery forums coordinated	5 Whippery Forums Coordinated	12 Whippery Forums Coordinated		3 Whippery Forums coordinated	3 Whippery Forums coordinated	3 Whippery Forums coordinated		3 Whippery Forums coordinated		150 000.00	150 000.00	None
Project No.	Priority area	Project	Key performance	Baseline	2013/14 annual	Revised 2013/14 annual	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th	2013/14 annual	Revised Annual	Reason for review/va

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	(IDP)	Name	indicator		target	target				quarter		quarter	budget	Budget	riance
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER															
207	Public/Stakeholder Participation	Council and Public Participation Programmes (Council Outreach)	Number of Council meetings Coordinated	4 Council meetings held	4 Council meetings Coordinated	5 Council meetings Coordinated	1 Council meeting Coordinated	1 Council meeting Coordinated	1 Council meeting Coordinated	2 Council meetings Coordinated	1 Council meeting Coordinated		350 000 .00	550 000	None
			Number of Portfolio	24 Committee meeting	48 Committee meeting		12 meetings Coordinated	12 meetings Coordinated	12 meetings Coordinated	16 meetings Coordinated	12 meetings Coordinated	16 meetings Coordinated			

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
		ach)	Committee meetings Coordinated	s held	s Coordinated		ated	ated	ed	ed	ed	ated			
			Number of Cluster meetings Coordinated	6 Cluster meetings held	6 Cluster meetings Coordinated	8 Cluster meetings Coordinated	2 cluster meetings Coordinated	2 cluster meetings Coordinated	1 cluster meetings Coordinated	2 cluster meetings coordinated	1 cluster meetings Coordinated	2 cluster meetings coordinated			None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			Number of Executive Management meetings Coordinated	34 Executive Management meetings Coordinated	36 Executive Management meetings Coordinated		9 Executive Management meetings Coordinated	9 Executive Management meetings Coordinated	9 Executive Management meetings Coordinated	10 Executive Management meetings Coordinated	9 Executive Management meetings Coordinated	8 Executive Management meetings Coordinated			
			Number of Management Meetings	11 Management meetings	12 Management meetings		3 Management meetings	3 Management meetings	3 Management meetings Coordinated		3 Management meetings Coordinated				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			s Coordinated	Coordinated	Coordinated		Coordinated	Coordinated	ed		ed				
			Number of council outreach programmes coordinated.	3 Council outreach programmes coordinated	4 Council outreach programmes coordinated		1 Outreach Coordinated	1 Outreach Coordinated	1 Outreach Coordinated		1 Outreach Coordinated				None
208	Over	Municipal	Number on	11 MPAC	12 MPAC		3 meeting	3 meeting	3 meetings		3 meetings		300 000		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	sight	Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) activities	MPAC (Municipal Public Accounts Committee) meetings coordinated	(Municipal Public Accounts Committee) meetings coordinated	(Municipal Public Accounts Committee) meetings coordinated		s Coordinated	s Coordinated	Coordinated		Coordinated		.00		

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
			Number of MPAC Public hearings coordinated	1 Public Hearing Coordinated	1 MPAC Public hearing coordinated	2 Public Hearings Coordinated	N/A	N/A	1 Public Hearing Coordinated		N/A	1 Public Hearing Coordinated			
209	Public/Stakeholder Participation	Women Parliament	Number of Women Parliament coordinated	1 Women Parliament coordinated	1 Women Parliament coordinated		1 women parliament	Implementation of resolutions	Implementation of resolutions	Follow up on implementation of resolutions	Implementation of resolutions	Follow up on implementation of resolutions	100 000	100 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
210	Public/Stakeholder Participation	Youth Parliament	Number of Youth Parliament held coordinated	New indicator	1 Youth Parliament coordinated		Implementation of youth parliament resolutions	Development of concert documents	Preparation for Youth Parliament		1 Youth parliament Coordinated		100 000	100 000	None
211	Public/Stakeholder Participation	Project visit	Number of Project Visits Coordinated	7 projects visit coordinated	5 projects visit coordinated		N/A	2 project visits Coordinated	2 project visits Coordinated		1 Project visit Coordinated		20 000	20 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	on														
212	Ward Committee Support	Ward Committee Support	Number of capacity building programmes supported	New indicator	5 capacity building programmes supported		5 capacity building projects supported	N/A	N/A	Development of the terms of reference and appointment of service provider	Capacity building of ward committees		1 000 000	1 000 000	None

Key Performance Indicator (KPA) 6	Municipal Transformation And Organizational Development
------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support										
Strategic objective					To promote the needs and interests of special focus groupings										
SPECIAL FOCUS															
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Project Name	Key per for mance indicat or	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ varianc e
213	Speci al Focus	Childre n's develop ment Progra mme	Number of Children 's develop ment Progra mme implem ented	15 children awarene ss campaig ns, 4 Children Advisory Councils and 1 Children 's camp	4 children awarene ss campaig ns, 1 child protecti on week, 1 children' s day, 1 take a child to work, 1 children' s develop ment		1 children awarene ss campaig ns	1 children awarene ss campaig ns, 1 children' s day,	1 children awarene ss campaig ns		1 children awarenes s campaign s1 child protection week, 1 take a child to work, 1 children's developm ent camp coordinat ed		75 000	75 000	None

					camp coordin ated										
214	Speci al Focus	Disabilit y develop ment Progra mme	Number of Disabilit y develop ment Progra mme implem ented	5 Disabilit y awarene ss campaig ns and 4 Disabilit y Forums	5 Disabilit y awarene ss campaig ns, 4 Disabilit y Forums coordin ated		1 Disabilit y awarene ss campaig ns, 1 Disabilit y Forums coordin ated	2 Disabilit y awarene ss campaig ns, 1 Disabilit y Forums coordin ated	1 Disabilit y awarene ss campaig ns, 1 Disabilit y Forums coordin ated		1 Disability awarenes s campaig ns, 1 Disability Forums coordinat ed		50 000	50 000	None
215	Speci al Focus	Gender develop ment progra mme	Number of Gender develop ment program me implem ented	5 Gender based violence road- shows, 5 Gender empower ment worksho ps, 1 Women' s month	4 Gender Forum meeting s , 1 365 days gender based violence , 1 Women		1 Gender Forum meeting s , 1 365 days gender based violence , 1 Women	1 Gender Forum meeting s , 1 365 days gender based violence , 1 gender empow erment	1 Gender Forum meeting s , 1 365 days gender based violence , 1 gender empow erment		1 Gender Forum meetings , 1 365 days gender based violence, 1 gender empower ment workshop , 1 M & E		150 000	150 000	None

				program me and 4 Gender forums	month program me, 5 gender empow erment worksho p, 4 M & E reports		month program me, 1 gender empowe rment worksho p, 2 M & E report	worksho p, 1 M & E report	worksho p, 1 M & E report		report				
216	Speci al Focus	Older person develop ment progra mme	Number of Older person develop ment program me imple mented.	5 Older Persons awarene ss campaig ns, 5 worksho ps and Older persons month program me and 4 Older Persons forum	5 older persons aware ness worksho ps, 5 Older Persons Forum Coordin ated		1 older persons aware ness worksho ps, 2 Older Persons Forum Coordin ated	2 older persons aware ness worksho p, 1 Older Persons Forum Coordin ated	1 older persons aware ness worksho p, 1 Older Persons Forum Coordin ated		1 older persons awarenes s workshop , 1 Older Persons Forum Coordinat ed		50 000	50 000	None
217	Speci al Focus	Youth Develop ment Progra	Number of Youth Develop ment	1 District Employ ment	5 Youth develop ment meeting		1 Youth develop ment meeting	1 Youth develop ment meeting	1 Youth develop ment meeting		2 Youth developm ent meetings,		150 000	150 000	None

		mme	Progra mme imple mented	Summit, 1 Youth health campaig ns,1 Young women dialogue ,5 Youth council worksho ps,4 Youth develop ment meeting s and 1 Youth month program me	s, 5 youth awaren ess campa igns coordin ated		s, , 1 youth awaren ess campa igns coordin ated	s, , 2 youth awaren ess campa igns coordin ated	s, , 1 youth awaren ess campa igns coordin ated		, 1 youth awaren ess campa igns coordin ated				
218	Speci al Focus	Establis hment of Youth Resour ce Centre	Number of Youth Resour ce Centre	New indicator	1 Youth Resour ce Centre		Plannin g & Benchm arking	Site identific ation and buy in with commu nity & its leaders	Youth Centre set up & Procure ment of assets		Youth Centre functional		150 000	150 000	None

								hip							
219	Special Focus	CBO/NGOs (Community Based Organizations/Non-Governmental Organizations) Summit	Number of CBO/NGOs (Community Based Organizations/Non-Governmental Organizations) Summit held	1 CBO/NGOs (Community Based Organizations/Non-Governmental Organizations) Summit	1 CBO/NGOs (Community Based Organizations/Non-Governmental Organizations) Summit coordinated		N/A	Planning	Preparation meetings and procurement		1 CBO/NGO (Community Based Organizations/Non-Governmental Organizations) summit coordinated		50 000	50 000	None
220	Special Focus	HIV & AIDS Governance (planning)	Number of HIV & AIDS Councils established and functional	4 district aids council meetings 4 district aids technical team meeting and 4 district CBO	4 District Aids Council, 4 District Aids Council Technical Committee		1 District Aids Council, 1 District Aids Council Technical Committee	1 District Aids Council, 1 District Aids Council Technical Committee	1 District Aids Council, 1 District Aids Council Technical Committee		1 District Aids Council, 1 District Aids Council Technical Committee 1 District Civil Society Organization		100 000	100 000	None

				forum meetings	District Civil Society Organizations meetings coordinated		District Civil Society Organizations meetings coordinated	District Civil Society Organizations meetings coordinated	District Civil Society Organizations meetings coordinated		ions meetings coordinated				
221	Special Focus	HIV & AIDS Prevention Programmes	Number of awareness campaigns coordinated.	5 Prevention awareness campaigns coordinated.	5 Prevention awareness campaigns coordinated.		1 Prevention awareness campaigns coordinated.	2 Prevention awareness campaigns coordinated.	1 Prevention awareness campaigns coordinated.		1 Prevention awareness campaigns coordinated.		150 000	150 000	None
222	Special Focus	HIV & AIDS Care & Support Debriefing Sessions	Number of HIV & AIDS Care & Support Debriefing Sessions coordinated	5 HIV & AIDS Care & Support Debriefing Sessions coordinated	5 HIV & AIDS Care & Support Debriefing Sessions coordinated		1 HIV & AIDS Care & Support Debriefing Sessions coordinated	1 HIV & AIDS Care & Support Debriefing Sessions coordinated	2 HIV & AIDS Care & Support Debriefing Sessions coordinated		1 HIV & AIDS Care & Support Debriefing Sessions coordinated		100 000	100 000	None

			ated												
223	Special Focus	HIV & AIDS Capacity Building workshops	Number of HIV & AIDS Capacity Building workshops	5 governance workshops to CBO forum board	5 HIV & AIDS Capacity Building workshops coordinated		2 HIV & AIDS Capacity Building workshops coordinated	1 HIV & AIDS Capacity Building workshops coordinated	1 HIV & AIDS Capacity Building workshops coordinated		1 HIV & AIDS Capacity Building workshops coordinated		60 000	60 000	None
224	Special Focus	HIV & AIDS Coordination programmes	Number of HIV & AIDS Coordination programmes facilitated	HIV & AIDS Coordination programmes	5 HIV & AIDS Coordination programmes facilitated		1 HIV & AIDS Coordination programmes facilitated	1 HIV & AIDS Coordination programmes facilitated	1 HIV & AIDS Coordination programmes facilitated		2 HIV & AIDS Coordination programmes facilitated		50 000	50 000	None
225	Special Focus	HIV & AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation	Number of M & E reports produced	5 M & E reports produced	5 M & E reports produced		1 M & E reports produced	1 M & E reports produced	2 M & E reports produced		1 M & E reports produced		Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/va riance
COMMUNICATIONS															
226	Comm unicati on manag ement	Corpor ate Image Buildin g	Number of commun ication and corporat e image strategy reviewed	1 commun ication and corporat e image strategy reviewed	1 commun ication and corporat e image strategy reviewed		Impleme ntation of the reviewed strategy (100 percent)	Impleme ntation of the reviewed strategy (100 percent)	Consult ation on the draft reviewed strategy		1 commun ication and corporat e image strategy reviewed		650 000		None
	Comm unicati on manag		Percent age of corporat e profiling	100 percent of corporat e	100 percent of corporat e		100 percent of corporat e	100 percent of corporat e	100 percent of corporat e	100 percent of corporat e		100 percent of corporat e profiling on radios			

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ement		on radios and magazines	profiling on radios and magazines undertaken	profiling on radios and magazines undertaken		profiling on radios and magazines undertaken	profiling on radios and magazines undertaken	profiling on radios and magazines undertaken		and magazines undertaken				
	Communication management		Number of paid interviews conducted and organised on	1 paid interview conducted and organised on radio.	2 paid interviews conducted and organised on radio.		1x paid interviews conducted and organised on radio.	N/A	1x paid interviews conducted and organised on radio.		N/A				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/va riance
			radio.												
			Percent age of corporat e material s procure d as per request	100 percent of corporat e material s procured	100 percent of corporat e material s procure d		N/A	N/A	100 percent of corporat e material s procure d		N/A				
227	Comm unicati on manag ement	Advert ising	Percent age advertisi ng of request ed	100 percent advertisi ng of requeste d	100 percent advertisi ng of request ed		100 percent advertisi ng of requeste d	100 percent advertisi ng of request ed	100 percent advertisi ng of request ed		100 percent advertisin g of requested municipal		2 800 000		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/va riance
			municipal activities on print and electronic media	municipal activities on print and electronic media	municipal activities on print and electronic media		municipal activities on print and electronic media	municipal activities on print and electronic media	municipal activities on print and electronic media		activities on print and electronic media				
228	Communication management	Publications	Number of CDM Talk magazine and Insight publications	4 CDM Talk and 12 Insight publications	4 CDM Talk and 12 Insight publications		1 x CDM Talk and 3 Insight publications	1 x CDM Talk and 3 Insight publications	1 x CDM Talk and 3 Insight publications		1 x CDM Talk and 3 Insight publications		800 000	800 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	Communication management		Percentage of request for IDP, Budget speech and annual report produced and printed.	IDP copies, budget speeches & annual reports produced and printed.	IDP copies, budget speeches & annual reports produced and printed		IDP copies printed	N/A	N/A		budget speeches & annual reports produced and printed				None
	Communication management		Percentage of diaries and calendars	diaries and calendars	diaries and calendars		N/A	N/A	diaries and calendars		N/A				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ement		s as per approval	provided	provided				provided						
229	Communication management	Publicity	Percentage of request for Municipal programmes communicated and publicised	100 percent of request for municipal programmes communicated and publicise	100 percent of request for Municipal programmes communicated and publicis		100 percent of request for Municipal programmes communicated and publicise	100 percent of request for Municipal programmes communicated and publicis	100 percent of request for Municipal programmes communicated and publicis		100 percent of request for Municipal programmes communicated and publicised within set timeframes		220 000		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/va riance
			within set timefra mes	d	ed within set timefra mes		d within set timefram es	ed within set timefra mes	ed within set timefra mes						
230	Comm unicati on manag ement	Stake holder Partici pation (Event s manag ement)	Percent age of request for institutio nal events coordina ted and video produce d as per	100 percent of request for institutio nal events coordina ted and video produce	100 percent of request for institutio nal events coordina ted and video produce		100 percent of request for institutio nal events coordina ted and video produce	100 percent of request for institutio nal events coordina ted and video produce	100 percent of request for institutio nal events coordina ted and video produce		100 percent of request for institutio nal events coordinat ed and video produced as per		800 000	800 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/va riance
			approval	d as per approval	d as per approval		d as per approval	d as per approval	d as per approval		approval				
	Comm unicati on manag ement		Percent age of request for stakehol ders meeting s coordina ted	Percent age of request for stakehol der meeting s coordina ted	100 percent stakehol der meeting s coordina ted as per request		100 percent stakehol der meetings coordinat ed as per request	100 percent stakehol der meeting s coordina ted as per request	100 percent stakehol der meeting s coordina ted as per request		100 percent stakehold er meetings coordinat ed as per request				
	Comm unicati on manag		Number of informati on	Percent age of request for	Percent age of request for		Percenta ge of request for	Percent age of request for	Percent age of request for		Percentag e of request for				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	ement		sharing sessions coordinated.	information sharing sessions coordinated as per approval	information sharing sessions coordinated as per approval		information sharing sessions coordinated as per approval	information sharing sessions coordinated as per approval	information sharing sessions coordinated as per approval		information sharing sessions coordinated as per approval				
231	Communication management	Media Relations	Number of interviews broadcasted and printed	6 interviews broadcasted and printed	6 interviews broadcasted and printed		1 x interviews broadcasted and printed	1 x interviews broadcasted and printed	1 x interviews broadcasted and printed		1 x interviews broadcasted and printed		300 000	300 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/variance
	Communication management		Number of Media days coordinated	4 Media days coordinated	4 Media days coordinated		1x Media days coordinated	1x Media days coordinated	1x Media days coordinated		1x Media days coordinated				
	Communication management		Percentage of request for media statements issued and articles	Percentage of request for media statements issued and articles	Percentage of request for media statements issued and articles		Percentage of request for media statements issued and articles written	Percentage of request for media statements issued and articles	Percentage of request for media statements issued and articles		Percentage of request for media statements issued and articles written				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/va riance
			written	written	written			written	written						
	Comm unicati on manag ement		Percent age of speeche s develop ed as per request.	100 percent speeche s develop ed as per request	100 percent speeche s develop ed as per request.		100 percent speeche s develop ed as per request.	100 percent speeche s develop ed as per request.	100 percent speeche s develop ed as per request.		100 percent speeche s develop ed as per request.				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										

Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect the municipality from potential risk. To ensure reduction of fraud and corruption within the municipality To protect the municipal properties and employees against potential threats. 										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quart er 2 target	Quart er 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ varianc e
RISK MANAGEMENT															
232	Fraud Preven tion	Forens ic investi gation s	Percent age of cases investig ated	100 percent of cases investig ated	100 percent of cases investig ated		100 percent of cases investig ated	100 percent of cases investi gated	100 percent of cases investi gated		100 percent of cases investig ated		500 000.00		None
233		Fraud preven tion	Number of fraud preventi on awarene ss campaig n facilitate d	8 fraud preventi on awarene ss campaig ns facilitate d.	8 fraud preventi on awarene ss campaig ns facilitate d.		Concept docume nt for the awarene ss campaig ns approve d	4 fraud preven tion aware ness campa igns facilitat ed.	2 fraud preven tion aware ness campa igns facilitat ed.		2 fraud preven tion awarene ss campaig ns facilitate d.		100 000. 00		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect the municipality from potential risk. To ensure reduction of fraud and corruption within the municipality To protect the municipal properties and employees against potential threats. 										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quar ter 1 target	Quar ter 2 target	Quar ter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quar ter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ varianc e
234		Manag ement of Fraud Hotline	Number of fraud hotline reports issued	12 fraud hotline reports issued	12 fraud hotline reports issued		3 fraud hotline reports issued	3 fraud hotline reports issued	3 fraud hotline reports issued		3 fraud hotline reports issued				None
235	Securit y Manag ement	Securit y Manag ement (Servic es)	Number of security reports produce d	12 Security reports produce d	12 Security reports produce d		3 Security reports produce d	3 Securit y reports produc ed	3 Securit y reports produc ed		3 Security reports produce d		5 000 000. 00	5 400 0 00.00	None
236	Risk Manag ement	Risk Manag ement	Number of Busines s	New indicator	1 Busines s continuit		Advertis ement and appoint	First phase of the inform	Draft docum ent produc	Transfer project to to IKM	1 Busines s continuit	Transfer project to IKM	1 000 000.00		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect the municipality from potential risk. To ensure reduction of fraud and corruption within the municipality To protect the municipal properties and employees against potential threats. 										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quart er 2 target	Quart er 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ varianc e
			continuit y plan develop ed		y plan develop ed		ment of service provider	ation gatheri ng	ed		y plan develop ed		Transfer 500 000 to IKM	Transfer 500 000 to IKM	
			Number of risk register develop ed and monitori ng reports	1 risk register develop ed and 4 monitori ng reports	1 risk register develop ed and 4 monitori ng reports		13/14 Risk register approve d and 1 st quarter monitori ng report	1 monito ring report	1 monito ring report	14/15 Risk register drafted and 3 st quarter monitorin g report	14/15 Risk register drafted and 4 st quarter monitori ng report	1 monitoring report	Nil		None
			Number of Risk	4 Risk Committ	4 Risk Committ		1 Risk Committ	1 Risk Comm	1 Risk Comm		1 Risk Committ		100 000.		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To protect the municipality from potential risk. • To ensure reduction of fraud and corruption within the municipality • To protect the municipal properties and employees against potential threats. 										
Proj ect No.	Priorit y area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quart er 2 target	Quart er 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ varianc e
			Committ ee meeting coordina te	ee meeting coordina ted	ee meeting coordina ted		ee meeting coordina ted	ittee meetin g coordi nated	ittee meetin g coordi nated		ee meeting coordina ted		00		

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										

Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk management and governance processes. To ensure that issues raised by Auditor General are adequately addressed. To strengthen accountability through proactive oversight. To ensure effective and functional Internal Audit at the local municipalities. 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
INTERNAL AUDIT															
237	Audit committee	Audit Committee activities (Expenses)	Number of audit committee meetings coordinated	6 Audit Committee meetings coordinated	4 audit committee meetings coordinated		1 Audit Committee meeting Coordinated	1 Audit Committee meeting Coordinated	1 Audit Committee meeting Coordinated		1 Audit Committee meeting Coordinated		600 000.00	1 050 000.00	None
238	Internal audit	Effective Internal audit	Number of internal audit reports produced	4 internal audit reports produced.	4 internal audit reports produced.		1 internal audit report produced.	1 internal audit report produced.	1 internal audit report produced.		1 internal audit report produced.		100 000.00	50 000.00	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk management and governance processes. To ensure that issues raised by Auditor General are adequately addressed. To strengthen accountability through proactive oversight. To ensure effective and functional Internal Audit at the local municipalities. 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
239		Coordination of external audit (AGSA) processes.	percent of request and queries responded timeously	100 percent of request and queries responded timeously	100 percent of request and queries responded timeously		N/A	100 percent of request and queries responded timeously	N/A		N/A		Nil		None
	External		Number of audit	08 Audit Steering	08 Audit		N/A	08 Audit	N/A		N/A		Nil		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk management and governance processes. To ensure that issues raised by Auditor General are adequately addressed. To strengthen accountability through proactive oversight. To ensure effective and functional Internal Audit at the local municipalities. 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
	audit		steering committee meeting Coordinated	Committee meetings coordinated	Steering Committee meetings coordinated			Steering Committee meetings coordinated							
240	Municipal Support	Clean Audit 2014	Number of reports on audit support programme to	12 reports on audit support programme to	12 reports on audit support programme to		3 reports on audit support programme to	3 reports on audit support programme to	3 reports on audit support programme to local municipalities		3 reports on audit support programme to		Nil		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk management and governance processes. To ensure that issues raised by Auditor General are adequately addressed. To strengthen accountability through proactive oversight. To ensure effective and functional Internal Audit at the local municipalities. 										
Proje ct No.	Priori ty area (IDP)	Projec t Name	Key perform ance indicato r	Baselin e	2013/1 4 annual target	Revised 2013/1 4 annual target	Quarte r 1 target	Quarte r 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ varianc e
			mme to locals.	local municip alities.	mme to local municip alities.		mme to local municip alities.	local municip alities.	es.		local municip alities.				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and facilitate an effective Intergovernmental Relations Programme 										

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
-------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------------	----------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

241	Intergovernmental Relations	Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) meetings	Number of IGR meetings coordinated.	52 IGR meetings coordinated.	68 IGR meetings coordinated.		17 IGR meetings coordinated.	17 IGR meetings coordinated.	17 IGR meetings coordinated.		17 IGR meetings coordinated.		200 000.00		None
242	Intergovernmental Relations	District Lekgotla	Number of District Lekgotla	1 District Lekgotla held	1 District Lekgotla held		Concept document developed	Preparations for the district Lekgotla	1 District Lekgotla held	Preparations for the district Lekgotla	N/A	1 District Lekgotla held	150 000.00		None

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Project No.	Priority area	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
-------------	---------------	--------------	---------------------------	----------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------

	(IDP)		r		target	annual target									e
243	Project Management	Project Management	Percentage of projects monitored for quality assurance	100 percent of projects monitored for quality assurance	100 percent of projects monitored for quality assurance		100 percent of projects monitored for quality assurance	100 percent of projects monitored for quality assurance	100 percent of projects monitored for quality assurance	100 percent of projects monitored for quality assurance	100 percent of projects monitored for quality assurance	100 percent of projects monitored for quality assurance	7 000 000.00	7 000 000.00	None

INSTITUTIONAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (ISD)

Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
244	Institutional and Social Devel	Community Awareness Camp	Number of Health and hygiene	18 Community Awareness	30 Community Awareness	30 Community Awareness	7 Community Awareness	7 Community Awareness	8 Community Awareness Campaign facilitated	0 Community Awareness	8 Community Awareness	0 Community Awareness Campaign facilitated	Nil	Nil	KPI discontinued-Duplication of

	opment	aigns (Health and Hygiene and By-Law Enforcement)	and water by-laws awareness campaign facilitated.	Campaigns	Campaign facilitated (Health and Hygiene and By-Law Enforcement)	Campaign facilitated (Health and Hygiene and By-Law Enforcement)	Campaign facilitated (Health and Hygiene and By-Law Enforcement)	Campaign facilitated (Health and Hygiene and By-Law Enforcement)	(Health and Hygiene and By-Law Enforcement)	Campaign facilitated (Health and Hygiene and By-Law Enforcement)	Campaign facilitated (Health and Hygiene and By-Law Enforcement).	(Health and Hygiene and By-Law Enforcement)			project
245	Institutional and Social Development	Facilitation of planning, development and operations maintenance of Infrastructure projects.	Percentage of all infrastructure project facilitated for planning, development and operations maintenance	New indicator	100 percent of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning, development and operations maintenance	80 percent of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning, development and operations maintenance	20 percent of all infrastructure projects facilitated for planning, development and operations maintenance	20 percent of all infrastructure projects facilitated for planning, development and operations maintenance	30 percent of all infrastructure projects facilitated for planning, development and operations maintenance	20 percent of all infrastructure projects facilitated for planning, development and operations maintenance	30 percent of all infrastructure projects facilitated for planning, development and operations maintenance.	20 percent of all infrastructure projects facilitated for planning, development and operations maintenance	Nil	Nil	None
246	Institu	Job	Number	New	4 jobs	2 jobs	1 jobs	1 jobs	1 jobs	1 jobs	1 jobs	1 jobs	Nil	Nil	None

	ational and Social Development	creation facilitation (Infrastructure projects)	of jobs creation reports compiled.	Indicator	creation reports compiled.	creation reports compiled.	creation report compiled.	creation report compiled.	creation report compiled.	creation report compiled.	creation report compiled.	creation report compiled.			
GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS)															
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
247	Corporate GIS	GIS Training	Number of CDM and Local Municipalities' personnel trained on GIS	New Indicator		30 CDM and Local Municipalities' personnel trained on GIS	N/A	N/A	N/A	15 CDM and local municipalities personnel trained on GIS		15 CDM and local municipalities personnel trained on GIS	Nil	Nil	New project

248		GIS analytical capability	Number of CDM local municipalities supported with performing Spatial analysis for decision making	New Indicator		4 local municipalities supported with performing Spatial analysis for decision making	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 Local municipality supported with performing Spatial analysis		2 Local municipality supported with performing Spatial analysis	Nil	Nil	New project
249		GIS Infrastructure support	Number of local municipalities Installed with GIS software	New Indicator		4 local municipalities Installed with GIS software	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 local municipalities Installed with GIS software		2 local municipalities Installed with GIS software	Nil	Nil	New project and reports will be produced

250		Captured Infrastructure projects on GIS	Number of implemented infrastructure projects for 2012/13 and 2013/14 captured on GIS	New Indicator		Number of implemented infrastructure projects for 2012/13 and 2013/14 captured on GIS	N/A	N/A	N/A	Number of implemented infrastructure projects for 2012/13 and 2013/14 captured on GIS		Number of implemented infrastructure projects for 2012/13 and 2013/14 captured on GIS	Nil	Nil	New project and reports will be produced

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:	Good Governance and Public Participation
Outcome 9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System
Outputs 5:	Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model

Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3 rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4 th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
STRATEGY MANAGEMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT															
251	Organisational performance management	Development and Review of Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBI)	Number of Organizational Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) developed and reviewed	2 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan SDBIP's developed and reviewed.	2 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan SDBIP's developed and reviewed.		Preparations of the SDBIP	1 SDBIP (2013/14) Reviewed	1 SDBIP (2014/15) reviewed approved by the Executive Mayor		1 SDBIP (2014/15) approved		Nil		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
		P)	d.												
252	Monitoring and Evaluation	Production of organizational performance reports and	Number of organizational performance reports produced	4 organizational performance reports produced	4 organizational performance reports produced		1 Organizational performance report produced	1 Organizational performance report produced	1 Organizational performance report produced		1 Organizational performance report produced		Nil		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
		project monitoring report.													
			Number of project monitoring reports produced	New indicator	4 project monitoring reports produced.	2 project monitoring reports produced	1 project monitoring report produced	1 project monitoring report produced	1 project monitoring report produced		1 project monitoring report produced				Lack of transport in the municipality

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
			d												
253	Monitoring and Evaluation	Production of outcome 9 and Local Government Turnaro	Number of Outcome 9 and Local Government Turnaro	4 Outcome 9 reports and 4 Local Government	4 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government		1 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government	1 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government	1 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government Turnaround Strategy report		1 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government		Nil		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
		Management Turnaround Strategy (LGTA S)	Turnaround Strategy (LGTAS) reports coordinated and produced	Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced		Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	(LGTAS) coordinated and produced		Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
254	Monitoring and Evaluation	Organisational service standards reporting	Number of organisational service standards coordinated for review.	Draft service standards available.	1 Organisational service standards reviewed		N/A	N/A	Consultation on the reviewed service standards		1 Organisational service standards reviewed		Nil		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
			Number of reports on monitoring and evaluation of organisational	New indicator	4 reports on monitoring of organisational service standards	3 reports on monitoring of organisational service	1 report on monitoring of organisational service standards produce	1 report on monitoring of organisational service standa	1 report on monitoring of organisational service standards produced		1 report on monitoring of organisational service standards produce		Nil		4 reports cannot be completed due to lack HR capacity

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
			service standards produced		produced	standards produced	d	rds produced			d				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
255	Monitoring and Evaluation	Customer Relations management reporting	Percentage of all complaints received and attended to.	New indicator	100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.		100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.	100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.	100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.		100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.		Nil		None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
256	Monitoring and Evaluation	Coordination of the District monitoring and evaluation forum	No. of Monitoring and Evaluation Forums Coordinated.	4 District monitoring and evaluation forum Coordinated.	4 District monitoring and evaluation forum Coordinated.		1 District monitoring and evaluation forum Coordinated	1 District monitoring and evaluation forum Coordinated	1 District monitoring and evaluation forum Coordinated		1 District monitoring and evaluation forum Coordinated		53 000	103 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
257	Research and Development	Customer satisfaction survey (External)	Number of customer satisfaction survey	New indicator	1 customer satisfaction survey		Approval of TORs and appointment of service	Questionnaire design and recruitment	Data collection and analysis	Appointment of service provider and recruitment of	Production of customer satisfaction	Data collection and analysis	350 000	350 000	Exploration of collaboration with office of the

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
		and internal)	conducted.		(External/internal) conducted.		provider	of field workers		fieldworkers	report	1 customer satisfaction survey conducted			premier caused delays in advertising.
258	Policy coordination	Production of analysis	Number of analysis reports on	New indicator	4 analysis reports on existing	2 analysis reports on	1 analysis reports on existing	1 analysis reports on	1 analysis reports on existing policies produced	No target	1 analysis reports on existing		Nil	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Good Governance and Public Participation										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs 5:					Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model										
Strategic Objective					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district • To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) • To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first • To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district • To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 										
Project No.	Priority area (IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2013/14 annual target	Revised 2013/14 annual target	Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target	Revised 3rd quarter	Quarter 4 target	Revised 4th quarter	2013/14 annual budget	Revised Annual Budget	Reason for review/ variance
		reports on policies developed.	existing policies produced		policies produced	existing policies produced	policies produced	existing policies produced			policies produced				